PPSS BULLET RESISTANT VESTS

CATALOG
Not only an outstanding bullet resistant vest but this covert model also provides excellent stab, needle and blunt trauma protection. Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.

**Features & Benefits**
- Ultra-thin, lightweight and flexible
- Adjustable Velcro shoulder straps
- Tested and certified at the Beschussamt Mellrichstadt, Germany
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
- Executive Protection Specialists
- Law Enforcement Officers
- Homeland Security Professionals

**Material**
- European high performance ballistic material
- Waterproof and breathable Cordura® 180
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

**Bullet Protection**
- NIJ Level IIIA+ (NIJ Std 0101.04) ballistic protection
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Excellent protection against more aggressive handgun ammunition

**Stab Protection**
- 10 Joules

**Blunt Trauma Protection**
- High performance 0.85mm trauma liner reduces blunt trauma effect

**Needle Protection**
- High level of protection (4.4 Joules - VPAM KDIW 2004)

**Sizes**
- S - 6XL

**Weight**
- 1.6KG

**Thickness**
- 6.5mm

**Colour**
- Black, white or sand

**Place of Manufacture**
- UK

**Replacement Cover**
- 700110

**ALSO AVAILABLE IN DIFFERENT COLOURS AND BESPOKE DESIGNS**

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
This outstanding bullet resistant vest has not only passed the most up to date National Institute of Justice Standard 0101.06, but also offers protection from full contact shots. Too often front line professionals are being shot by their own firearm from extremely close range. Understanding this particular risk was crucial during the development phase of our new high performance body armour.

### Features & Benefits
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection against TASER®
- Ultra-thin, lightweight and flexible
- Adjustable Velcro shoulder straps
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

### Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Private Security Details (PSD/PMC/PSC)
- Law Enforcement Officers (LEO)
- Executive/Diplomatic Protection Professionals
- Homeland Security Agencies
- Customs and Border Protection
- Prisoner Transportation
- Immigration Control
- Airport Securities

### Material
- Highly advanced ultra-resilient European ballistic material
- Waterproof and breathable Cordura® 180
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

### Ballistic Protection
- NIJ Level IIIA (NIJ Std 0101.06) ballistic protection
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Protection against more aggressive handgun ammunition
- Protection against TASER®

### Blunt Trauma Protection
- High performance foam layer effectively reduces blunt force trauma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sizes</th>
<th>S - 6XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thickness</td>
<td>9.5mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial Density</td>
<td>5.73 kg/m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Ballistic Panels</td>
<td>1.66kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>Black, white or sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place of Manufacture</td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Cover</td>
<td>700110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Also Available in Different Colours and Bespoke Designs**

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Not only an outstanding bullet resistant vest but this overt model also provides excellent stab, needle and blunt trauma protection. Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.

Features & Benefits
- Ultra-lightweight
- Hard wearing
- Padded shoulder straps for more comfort
- 250x300mm front and rear pockets for additional ballistic plates
- Tested and certified at the Beschussamt Melinichstadt, Germany
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Executive/Diplomatic Protection Professionals
- Law Enforcement Officers
- Private Military Contractors

Material
- European high performance ballistic material using: Military spec Cordura® 1000D
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

Bullet Protection
- NIJ Level IIIA+ (NIJ Std 0101.04) ballistic protection
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Any ballistic plates can be added to provide the desired protection level

Stab Protection
- 10 Joules

Blunt Trauma Protection
- High performance 0.85mm trauma liner hugely reduces blunt trauma effect

Needle Protection
- High level of protection (4.4 Joules - VPAM KDIW 2004)

Sizes
- S - 6XL

Weight
- 2.5KG (excl additional ballistic plates)

Thickness
- 6.5mm

Colour
- Black – additional colours are available subject to minimum order quantity

Place of Manufacture
- UK

Replacement Cover
- 700112

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com

ISO 9001 QUALITY ASSURANCE  CORDURA FABRIC  Outlast

ALSO AVAILABLE IN DIFFERENT COLOURS AND BESPOKE DESIGNS
This outstanding bullet resistant vest has not only passed the most up to date National Institute of Justice Standard 0101.06, but also offers protection from full contact shots. Too often front line professionals are being shot by their own firearm from extremely close range. Understanding this particular risk was crucial during the development phase of our new high performance body armour.

### Features & Benefits
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection against TASER®
- Ultra-lightweight
- Hard wearing
- Padded shoulder straps for more comfort
- 250x300mm front and rear pockets for additional ballistic plates
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

### Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Private Security Details (PSD/PMC/PSC)
- Law Enforcement Officers (LEO)
- Executive/Diplomatic Protection Professionals
- Homeland Security Agencies
- Customs and Border Protection
- Prisoner Transportation
- Immigration Control
- Airport Securities

### Material
- Highly advanced ultra-resilient European ballistic material
- Military spec Cordura® 1000D
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

### Ballistic Protection
- NIJ Level IIIA (NIJ Std 0101.06) ballistic protection
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Any ballistic plates can be added to provide the desired protection level
- Protection against TASER®

### Blunt Trauma Protection
- High performance foam layer effectively reduces blunt force trauma

### Specifications
- **Sizes**: S - 6XL
- **Thickness**: 9.5mm
- **Aerial Density**: 5.73 kg/m²
- **Weight of Ballistic Panels**: 1.66kg
- **Colour**: Black – additional colours are available subject to minimum order quantity
- **Place of Manufacture**: UK
- **Replacement Cover**: 700112

### Also Available
- In different colours
- And bespoke designs

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Not only a stylish and effective bullet resistant vest but this executive model also provides excellent stab, needle and blunt trauma protection.

**Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.**

---

**Features & Benefits**

- Lightweight and flexible
- Smart and stylish
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**

- Executive Protection Officers
- Other frontline professionals who need to look smart and stylish

---

**Material**

- European high performance ballistic material
- 100% wool
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

**Bullet Protection**

- NIJ Level IIIA+ (NIJ Std 0101.04) ballistic protection
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Excellent protection against more aggressive handgun ammunition

**Stab Protection**

- 10 Joules

**Blunt Trauma Protection**

- High performance 0.85mm trauma liner hugely reduces blunt trauma effect

**Needle Protection**

- High level of protection (4.4 Joules - VPAM KDIW 2004)

**Protective Area**

- 0.28sqm

**Sizes**

- S – 6XL

**Weight**

- 1.65KG

**Thickness**

- 6.5mm

**Colour**

- Black

**Place of Manufacture**

- UK

**Replacement Cover**

- 700111
This outstanding bullet resistant vest has not only passed the most up to date National Institute of Justice Standard 0101.06, but also offers protection from full contact shots. Too often front line professionals are being shot by their own firearm from extremely close range. Understanding this particular risk was crucial during the development phase of our new high performance body armour.

Features & Benefits
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection against TASER®
- Lightweight and flexible
- Smart and stylish
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Executive/Diplomatic Protection Professionals
- Other frontline professionals who need to look smart and stylish

Material
- Highly advanced ultra-resilient European ballistic material
- 100% wool
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

Ballistic Protection
- NIJ Level IIIA (NIJ Std 0101.06) ballistic protection
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Protection against more aggressive handgun ammunition
- Protection against TASER®

Blunt Trauma Protection
- High performance foam layer effectively reduces blunt force trauma

Sizes
- S – 6XL

Thickness
- 9.5mm

Aerial Density
- 5.73 kg/m²

Weight of Ballistic Panels
- 1.66kg

Colour
- Black

Place of Manufacture
- UK

Replacement Cover
- 700111

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Not only an outstanding bullet resistant vest but this hi-viz overt model also provides excellent stab, needle and blunt trauma protection. Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.

Features & Benefits
- Ultra-lightweight
- Hard wearing
- Adjustable Velcro shoulder straps for more comfort
- Velcro fasten concealed front and rear pockets for additional 250x300mm ballistic plates
- Tested and certified at the Beschussamt Melrichstadt, Germany
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Executive/Diplomatic Protection Professionals
- Law Enforcement Officers
- Private Military Contractors

Material
- European high performance ballistic material using: Military spec Cordura® 500D with water resistant face
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

Bullet Protection
- NIJ Level IIIA+ (NIJ Std 0101.04) ballistic protection
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Any ballistic plates can be added to provide the desired protection level

Stab Protection
- 10 Joules

Blunt Trauma Protection
- High performance 0.85mm trauma liner hugely reduces blunt trauma effect

Needle Protection
- High level of protection (4.4 Joules - VPAM KDIW 2004)

Sizes
- S - 6XL

Weight
- 2.5KG (excl additional ballistic plates)

Thickness
- 6.5mm

Colour
- High visibility yellow with latest encapsulated reflective tape

Place of Manufacture
- UK

Replacement Cover
- 700116

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
This outstanding bullet resistant vest has not only passed the most up to date National Institute of Justice Standard 0101.06, but also offers protection from full contact shots. Too often front line professionals are being shot by their own firearm from extremely close range. Understanding this particular risk was crucial during the development phase of our new high performance body armour.

Features & Benefits
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection against TASER®
- Ultra-lightweight
- Hard wearing
- Adjustable Velcro shoulder straps for more comfort
- Velcro fasten concealed front and rear pockets for additional 250x300mm ballistic plates
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Law Enforcement Officers (LEO)
- Homeland Security Agencies
- Customs and Border Protection
- Prisoner Transportation
- Immigration Control
- Airport Securities

Material
- Highly advanced ultra-resilient European ballistic material
- Military spec Cordura® 500D with water resistant face
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

Ballistic Protection
- NIJ Level IIIA (NIJ Std 0101.06) ballistic protection
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Any ballistic plates can be added to provide the desired protection level
- Protection against TASER®

Blunt Trauma Protection
- High performance foam layer effectively reduces blunt force trauma

Sizes
- S - 6XL

Thickness
- 9.5mm

Aerial Density
- 5.73 kg/m²

Weight of Ballistic Panels
- 1.66kg

Colour
- High visibility yellow with latest encapsulated reflective tape

Place of Manufacture
- UK

Replacement Cover
- 700116

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Not only an outstanding bullet resistant vest but this covert model also provides excellent stab, needle and blunt trauma protection. Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.

**Features & Benefits**
- Ultra-thin and lightweight
- Hard wearing
- Adjustable Velcro shoulder straps for more comfort
- Zipped concealed front and rear pockets for additional 250x300mm ballistic plates
- Tested and certified at the Beschussamt Mellrichstadt, Germany
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
- Executive/Diplomatic Protection Professionals
- Law Enforcement Officers
- Private Military Contractors

**Material**
- European high performance ballistic material using: Military spec Cordura® 500D with water resistant face
  - Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

**Bullet Protection**
- NIJ Level IIIA+ (NIJ Std 0101.04) ballistic protection
  - Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
  - Any ballistic plates can be added to provide the desired protection level

**Stab Protection**
- 10 Joules

**Blunt Trauma Protection**
- High performance 0.85mm trauma liner hugely reduces blunt trauma effect

**Needle Protection**
- High level of protection (4.4 Joules - VPAM KDIW 2004)

**Sizes**
- S - 6XL

**Weight**
- 2.5KG (excl additional ballistic plates)

**Thickness**
- 6.5mm

**Colour**
- Black – Navy, Royal Blue and Sand colours are available subject to minimum order quantity

**Place of Manufacture**
- UK

**Replacement Cover**
- 700117
This outstanding bullet resistant vest has not only passed the most up to date National Institute of Justice Standard 0101.06, but also offers protection from full contact shots.

Too often front line professionals are being shot by their own firearm from extremely close range. Understanding this particular risk was crucial during the development phase of our new high performance body armour.

**Features & Benefits**

- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection against TASER®
- Ultra-thin and lightweight
- Hard wearing
- Adjustable Velcro shoulder straps for more comfort
- Zipped concealed front and rear pockets for additional 250x300mm ballistic plates
- Manufactured under strictly ISO 9001:2008 quality controlled conditions
- Performance unaffected by moisture

**Material**

- Highly advanced ultra-resilient European ballistic material
- Military spec Cordura® 500D with water resistant face
- Ground-breaking temperature controlling Outlast® space technology, making it the ideal choice of armour for hot and humid environments

**Ballistic Protection**

- NIJ Level IIIA (NIJ Std 0101.06) ballistic protection
- Protection against full contact shots
- Protection from Tokarev Ball 7.62 x 25mm and Makarov 9 x 18mm
- Any ballistic plates can be added to provide the desired protection level
- Protection against TASER®

**Blunt Trauma Protection**

- High performance foam layer effectively reduces blunt force trauma

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**

- Private Security Details (PSD/PMC/PSC)
- Law Enforcement Officers (LEO)
- Executive/Diplomatic Protection Professionals
- Homeland Security Agencies
- Customs and Border Protection
- Prisoner Transportation
- Immigration Control
- Airport Securities

**Sizes**

- S - 6XL

**Thickness**

- 9.5mm

**Aerial Density**

- 5.73 kg/m²

**Weight of Ballistic Panels**

- 1.66kg

**Colour**

- Black – Navy, Royal Blue and Sand colours are available subject to minimum order quantity

**Place of Manufacture**

- UK

**Replacement Cover**

- 700117
Emergency Body Armour™ is a new rapidly deployable ‘device’ offering the latest in globally respected and field-tested body armour technology, displaying truly outstanding protection from edged weapons, such as machetes and knives, as well as hypodermic needles.

Features & Benefits
- Rapidly Deployable
- Unlimited shelf life (compared to 3-5 years life span of Kevlar® made body armour)
- Outstanding protection from blunt force trauma (usually suffered following a kick, punch or blow from a blunt object)
- Shields the spine, ribs and all vital organs
- Extremely lightweight
- Ultra-thin

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Hospitals
- Airports
- Public Transport
- City Centre Hotels
- Concert/Entertainment Venues
- Private Security Firms
- Other location members of the public wanting to seek shelter when faced by a sudden occurring threat

Material
Inside: 5mm thin high performance polycarbonate
Cover: High quality covert cover made out of Cordura®

Stab Protection
Made from the same materials and composition as our KR1 Stab Resistant Vests
Tested in line with NIJ Standard
Additional side protection panels

Blunt Trauma Protection
Excellent level of protection from a kick, punch or blow – or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

Needle Protection
Excellent level of protection from narrower blades & hypodermic needles

Tested Energy Level 1
24 Joules – 7mm Maximum Penetration

Tested Energy Level 2
36 Joules – 20mm Maximum Penetration

One size
15” x 10” / approx. 39cm x 26cm

Weight
3.9lbs / 1.8kg

Colour
High Visibility Yellow or Black

Place of Manufacture
UK

Product Code
400307

IN CASE OF IMMEDIATE THREAT

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666   E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Not only an effective stab resistant vest but this 5mm covert model also provides an excellent level of needle and blunt trauma protection. 

Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.

### Features & Benefits

- Concealable and lightweight
- Shields the spine, ribs and all vital organs
- Multi-curvature body shapes
- Comfortably worn
- Easily put on and taken off within seconds
- Indefinite lifespan (compared to Kevlar’s 3-5 year lifespan)

### Material

**Inside**
5mm thin polycarbonate sheets, moulded to the upper body shape
Incorporates impact protective foam comfort layer

**Cover**
High quality covert cover made out of Cordura® – features a high-tech spacer fabric providing the highest level of comfort when worn in hot and humid environments

### Stab Protection
Tested and certified to HOSDB Knife Resistance Standard KR1

### Blunt Trauma Protection
Excellent level of protection from a kick, punch or blow – or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

### Needle Protection
Excellent level of protection from narrower blades & hypodermic needles

#### Tested Energy Level 1
- 24 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration

#### Tested Energy Level 2
- 36 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

### Sizes
XS - 4XL

### Weight
2.3KG (Size L)

### Clothing Care
Protective fillers easily removed so the outer cover can be machine washable

### Colour
Black or white

### Place of Manufacture
UK

### Replacement Cover
700101

### Also Available in Different Colours and Bespoke Designs
Not only an extremely effective stab resistant vest but this NIJ Level III covert model also provides a truly outstanding level of protection from blunt impact weapons and blunt force trauma injuries.

**Material**
- **Inside**: Rigid body moulded panels made out of glass/ceramic composites providing an exceptionally high level of certified protection against stabbing weapons
- **Outer Cover**: High quality covert cover made out of Cordura® – features a high-tech spacer fabric providing the highest level of comfort when worn in hot and humid environments

**Stab/ Spike Protection**
- **NIJ 0115.00 Level III**
  - Tested Energy Level 1: 43 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration
  - Tested Energy Level 2: 65 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

**Blunt Trauma Protection**
- Truly exceptional and previously unmatched level of protection from a kick, punch or blow - or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

**Needle Protection**
- 100% protection from hypodermic and tattoo needles

**Sizes**: L - 4XL

**Weight**: 3.5kg

**Panel Thickness**: 7mm + foam backing

**Areal Density**: 12.5kg (27.8lbs) per sqm

**Clothing Care**: Durable machine washable covers

**Colour**: Black or white

**Place of Manufacture**: UK

**Replacement Cover**: 700101

ALSO AVAILABLE IN DIFFERENT COLOURS AND BESPOKE DESIGNS

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Product: PPSS KR1 Overt Stab Resistant Vest (5mm)
Model #: 400105
Protection Level: HOSDB KR1 Stab + Blunt Trauma + Needle Protection

Not only an effective stab resistant vest but this 5mm overt model also provides an excellent level of needle and blunt trauma protection. Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.

Features & Benefits

- Lightweight
- Shields the spine, ribs and all vital organs
- Comfortably worn
- Easily put on and taken off within seconds
- Indefinite lifespan (compared to Kevlar’s 3-5 year lifespan)
- Front zip fastening

Who Is This Product Suitable For?

- Anyone dealing with high risk individuals, such as potentially violent or aggressive members of the public, drug users or dealers
- Those operating in geographical areas known for criminal activities, drugs, alcohol misuse and disturbances
- Lone workers frequently faced with frustrated and disappointed customers
- Home or office visitors that enforce laws and regulations, police the system or deliver bad news
- Individuals or teams that secure and protect property, events and people

Material

| Inside | 5mm thin polycarbonate sheets, moulded to the upper body shape |
| Cover | High quality covert cover made out of Cordura® – features a high-tech spacer fabric providing the highest level of comfort when worn in hot and humid environments |
|        | Adjustable Velcro shoulder & side straps |
|        | Full front YKK zip for ease of removing and putting on the vest |

Stab Protection

Tested and certified to HOSDB Knife Resistance Standard KR1

Blunt Trauma Protection

Excellent level of protection from a kick, punch or blow – or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

Needle Protection

Excellent level of protection from narrower blades & hypodermic needles

Tested Energy Level 1

24 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration

Tested Energy Level 2

36 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

Sizes

XS - 4XL

Weight

2.3KG (Size L)

Clothing Care

Protective fillers easily removed so the outer cover can be machine washed

Colour

Black – additional colours available subject to minimum order quantity

Place of Manufacture

UK

Replacement Cover

700102

Visit our website: ppss-group.com

T: +44 (0) 845 5193 953  |  E: info@ppss-group.com

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com

Also available in different colours and bespoke designs
Not only an extremely effective stab resistant vest but this NIJ Level III overt model also provides a truly outstanding level of protection from blunt impact weapons and blunt force trauma injuries.

Features & Benefits

- Outstanding level of protection from blunt force trauma
- Extremely tough and durable
- Front opening means full securing of the garment is extremely simple and fast
- The world’s best performance/cost ratio
- Unlimited shelf life
- Comfortably worn – exceptional manoeuvrability

Protection From The Following Threats:

- Blunt impact weapons – including hammers, clubs, bricks, snooker balls, gym weights
- High impact cutting weapons - including axes and machetes
- Makeshift edged weapons, shanks and razor blades
- Heavy assault, including kicks and punches
- Blunt trauma injury associated with all the above

Who Is This Product Suitable For?

- CERT (Correctional Emergency Response Teams)
- NTRG (National Tactical Response Groups)
- Tactical Support Units
- Prison Riot Teams
- Anyone operating within an environment known for criminal activities, drugs, alcohol misuse and disturbances, e.g. detention centres, immigration removal centre etc.
- Anyone dealing with high risk individuals, such as violent or aggressive members of the public, drug users or dealers, or other with a known history of serious violence.
- Individuals or teams that secure and protect property, events and people where violent incidents occur frequently.

Material

Inside
Rigid body moulded panels made out of glass/ceramic composites providing an exceptionally high level of certified protection against stabbing weapons

Outer Cover
Covers made out of military spec Cordura® 1000D - features a high-tech spacer fabric providing the highest level of comfort when worn in hot and humid environments

Full front YKK zip for ease of removing and putting on the vest

Stab/Spike Protection
NIJ 0115.00 Level III

Tested Energy Level 1
43 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration

Tested Energy Level 2
65 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

Blunt Trauma Protection
Truly exceptional and previously unmatched level of protection from a kick, punch or blow - or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

Needle Protection
100% protection from hypodermic and tattoo needles

Sizes
L - 4XL

Weight
3.5kg

Panel Thickness
7mm + foam backing

Areal Density
12.5kg (27.8lbs) per sqm

Clothing Care
Durable machine washable covers

Colour
Black

Place of Manufacture
UK

Replacement Cover
700102

Also available in different colours and bespoke designs

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Product: PPSS KR1 High-Visibility Overt Stab Resistant Vest (5mm)
Model #: 400108
Protection Level: HOSDB KR1 Stab + Blunt Trauma + Needle Protection

Not only an effective stab resistant vest but this 5mm overt model also provides excellent needle and blunt trauma protection.

Based on our own operational frontline experience and extensive research, we can only stress that an impact based assault is a more likely and frequent type of attack than an assault involving an edged weapon or firearm.

Features & Benefits
- Lightweight
- Shields the spine, ribs and all vital organs
- Comfortably worn
- Easily put on and taken off within seconds
- Indefinite lifespan (compared to Kevlar’s 3-5 year lifespan)

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Anyone dealing with high risk individuals, such as potentially violent or aggressive members of the public, drug users or dealers
- Those operating in geographical areas known for criminal activities, drugs, alcohol misuse and disturbances
- Lone workers frequently faced with frustrated and disappointed customers
- Home or office visitors that enforce laws and regulations, police the system or deliver bad news
- Individuals or teams that secure and protect property, events and people

Material
- Inside: 5mm thin polycarbonate sheets, moulded to the upper body shape
- Cover: Highly durable nylon fabric
  - Adjustable shoulder and side straps
  - High-tech spacer fabric providing the highest level of comfort when worn in hot and humid environments
  - Latest encapsulated reflective tape
  - Full front YKK zip for ease of removing and putting on the vest

Complies with BS EN 471:2003

Stab Protection
- Tested and certified to HOSDB Knife Resistance Standard KR1

Blunt Trauma Protection
- Excellent level of protection from a kick, punch or blow – or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

Needle Protection
- Excellent level of protection from narrower blades & hypodermic needles

Tested Energy Level 1
- 24 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration

Tested Energy Level 2
- 36 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

Sizes
- XS - 4XL

Weight
- 2.3KG (Size L)

Clothing Care
- Protective fillers easily removed so the outer cover can be machine washed

Colour
- High visibility yellow

Place of Manufacture
- UK

Replacement Cover
- 700103

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS ‘Tabard Style’ Hi Viz Stab Vests are a ‘non-confrontational’ type of body armour - providing exceptional protection against edged weapons, hypodermic needles and blunt force trauma.

Features & Benefits
- Non-confrontational design
- Unlimited shelf life (compared to 3-5 years life span of Kevlar® made body armour)
- Outstanding protection from blunt force trauma (usually suffered following a kick, punch or blow from a blunt object)
- Extremely lightweight (2.3kg)
- Ultra-thin (5mm)
- Home Office (HOSDB) certified

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Facility Management
- Civil Enforcement
- Public Transport
- Any sector wanting to look non-confrontational

Material
Inside
- 5mm thin polycarbonate sheets, moulded to the upper body shape
- Incorporates impact protective foam comfort layer

Cover
- Water resistant overt cover made out of 100% high performance breathable coated polyester. Features a high tech spacer fabric providing the highest level of comfort when worn in hot and humid environments.

Stab Protection
- Tested and certified to HOSDB Knife Resistance Standard KR1

Blunt Trauma Protection
- Excellent level of protection from a kick, punch or blow – or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

Needle Protection
- Excellent level of protection from narrower blades & hypodermic needles

Tested Energy Level 1
- 24 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration

Tested Energy Level 2
- 36 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

Sizes
- XS - 4XL

Weight
- 2.3KG (Size L)

Clothing Care
- Protective fillers can be easily removed so the outer cover can be machine washable

Colour
- Hi Viz Yellow, Hi Viz Orange, Blue & Navy Blue

Place of Manufacture
- UK

Replacement Cover
- 700108
PPSS have specially designed the ‘Cell Extraction Vest’ to protect professionals who have to deal with major incidents, riots, cell extractions, mass searches or serious disturbances in correctional facilities and prisons.

Features & Benefits
- Extremely tough and durable
- Body moulded collar parts provide extensive and complete wrap-around neck protection
- Front opening means full securing of the garment is extremely simple and fast
- The world’s best performance/cost ratio
- Unlimited shelf life
- Weight of around 7kg/16lbs for the complete Cell Extraction Vest
- Comfortably worn – exceptional manoeuvrability
- Includes Molle webbing over the greatest possible area (front and back)

Protection From The Following Threats:
- Blunt impact weapons – including hammers, clubs, bricks, snooker balls, gym weights
- High impact cutting weapons – including axes and machetes
- Makeshift edged weapons, shanks and razor blades
- Heavy assault, including kicks and punches
- Blunt trauma injury associated with all the above

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- CERT (Correctional Emergency Response Teams)
- NTRG (National Tactical Response Groups)
- Tactical Support Units
- Prison Riot Teams

Material
Inside
Rigid body moulded panels made out of glass/ceramic composites providing an exceptionally high level of certified protection against stabbing weapons

Outer Cover
Covers made out of military spec Cordura® 1000D and include Molle webbing over the greatest possible area of the front and back

Stab/Spike Protection
NIJ 0115.00 Level III
Tested Energy Level 1
43 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration
Tested Energy Level 2
65 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

Blunt Trauma Protection
Truly exceptional and previously unmatched level of protection from a kick, punch or blow - or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, etc.

Needle Protection
Truly exceptional level of protection from narrower blades & hypodermic needles

Sizes
L - 4XL

Weight
7-10kg (15-22lbs) subject to sizes

Panel Thickness
7mm + foam backing

Areal Density
12.5kg (27.8lbs) per sqm

Clothing Care
Durable machine washable covers

Colour
Black

Place of Manufacture
UK

Replacement Cover
700113

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS have specially designed the ‘Stab Resistant Anti Riot Suit’ to protect professionals who have to deal with major incidents, public disorder, cell extractions, mass searches or serious disturbances in a multitude of hostile environments.

**Features & Benefits**

- Lightweight Anti Riot Suit
- Body moulded groin, shoulder, neck and limb protectors
- Limb protectors provide extensive and complete wraparound support
- Modular system allowing levels of protection to differ relevant to the threat
- Indefinite lifespan (compared to Kevlar’s 3-5 year lifespan)
- Full suit around 8.5kg (large)
- Extremely comfortable to wear with outstanding maneuverability
- Includes Molle webbing over the greatest possible area (front and back)

**Protection From The Following Threats:**

- Blunt impact weapons - including hammers, baseball bats, pieces of iron
- Large bladed items - including machetes
- Makeshift edged weapons, shanks and razor blades
- Heavy assault, including kicks and punches
- Blunt trauma injury associated with all the above

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**

- CERT (Correctional Emergency Response Teams)
- NTRG (National Tactical Response Groups)
- Tactical Support Units
- Prison Riot Teams

**Material**

**Inside**

5mm thin polycarbonate sheets, moulded to the upper body shape, offering excelling levels of stab and blunt trauma protection

**Outer Cover**

Covers made out of military spec Cordura® 10000 and include Molle webbing over the greatest possible area of the front and back

**Stab Protection**

- Tested and certified to CAST Knife Resistance Standard KR1
- Tested & certified to NIJ Std 0115.00 Threat Level 1
- Tested Energy Level 1 24 Joules - 7mm Maximum Penetration
- Tested Energy Level 2 36 Joules - 20mm Maximum Penetration

**Blunt Trauma Protection**

Excellent level of protection from a kick, punch or blow - or blunt objects such as piece of iron, chair, table, bricks, hammers, bats, etc.

**Needle Protection**

Excellent level of protection from narrower blades & hypodermic needles

**Sizes**

XS - 4XL

**Weight**

Full suit 8.5kg (18.7lbs) - based on large

**Panel Thickness**

5mm + foam backing

**Areal Density**

5.68kg (12.5lbs) per sqm

**Clothing Care**

Durable machine washable covers

**Colour**

Black

**Place of Manufacture**

UK
# 2020 Price List – Ballistic Vests

## Ballistic Vests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500113</td>
<td>CV1 Covert Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500116</td>
<td>CV2 Covert Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$1,099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500114</td>
<td>EV1 Executive Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$1,099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500117</td>
<td>EV2 Executive Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500115</td>
<td>OV1 Overt Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$1,049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500118</td>
<td>OV2 Overt Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$1,149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500119</td>
<td>HVV1 Hi-Viz Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$1,099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500121</td>
<td>HVV2 Hi-Viz Ballistic Vest</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500120</td>
<td>MV1 Covert Ballistic Vest w/ Rifle Plate Pockets</td>
<td>$1,049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500122</td>
<td>MV2 Covert Ballistic Vest w/ Rifle Plate Pockets</td>
<td>$1,149.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ballistic Plates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500206</td>
<td>NIJ Level III+ Rifle Plates</td>
<td>$419.00 per set (front &amp; back)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500207</td>
<td>NIJ Level IV+ Rifle Plates</td>
<td>$359.00 per set (front &amp; back)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ballistic Vest Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700110</td>
<td>Replacement CV1/CV2 Covert Cover</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700111</td>
<td>Replacement EV1/EV2 Executive Cover</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700112</td>
<td>Replacement OV1/OV2 Overt Cover</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700116</td>
<td>Replacement HVV1/HVV2 Hi-Viz Cover</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700117</td>
<td>Replacement MV1/MV2 Covert Cover w/ Plate Pockets</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2019 Price List – Stab Vests

**Why our stab vests offer blunt trauma protection?**

Robert Kaiser, PPSS Group CEO answers this question: "We use 5mm thin sheets of polycarbonate, molded to the upper body's shape for our NIJ Certified Stab Level 1 vests, resulting in an innovative product with a unique infinite lifespan and unrivalled protection from hypodermics needles, and blunt trauma injuries caused by punches, kicks, blows or having a heavy object thrown at you."

"After having gained extensive experience within the world of high risk security operations in countries around the world, and after conducting a number of research projects within the prison setting, we determined that an impact based assault is a much more likely event than an attack involving an edged weapon or even firearm."

All of our stab resistant vests offer blunt force trauma protection on a completely new level. This is unrivalled, ground breaking and setting a new industry standard. All PPSS Stab Resistant Vests offer an UNLIMITED Shelf Life.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400300</td>
<td>Cell Extraction Vest- NIJ Stab &amp; Spike Level III</td>
<td>$1,899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400305</td>
<td>Cell Extraction Vest- KR1 NIJ Stab Level I</td>
<td>$1,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400302</td>
<td>NIJ III (Stab &amp; Spike) Covert Stab Resistant Vest</td>
<td>$1099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400301</td>
<td>NIJ III (Stab &amp; Spike) Overt Stab Resistant Vest</td>
<td>$1199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400102</td>
<td>KR1 (HOSDB) Covert Stab Vest</td>
<td>$579.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400105</td>
<td>KR1 Overt Stab Vest</td>
<td>$629.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400108</td>
<td>KR1 Hi-Viz Overt Stab Vest</td>
<td>$679.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Special Order</td>
<td>KR1 Executive Stab Vest</td>
<td>$729.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400121</td>
<td>KR1 Hi-Viz Tabard Stab Vest</td>
<td>$669.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400101</td>
<td>3mm Covert Stab Vest</td>
<td>$399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400104</td>
<td>3mm Overt Stab Vest</td>
<td>$449.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400107</td>
<td>3mm Hi-Viz Overt Stab Vest</td>
<td>$489.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Special Order</td>
<td>3mm Executive Stab Vest</td>
<td>$529.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400119</td>
<td>3mm Hi-Viz Tabard Stab Vest</td>
<td>$479.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400118F</td>
<td>3mm Front Only Protection Female</td>
<td>$289.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400118M</td>
<td>3mm Front Only Protection Male</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*3mm Standard stab vests are uncertified but offer blunt trauma protection and stab resistance only.

**Stab Vest Covers and Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700101</td>
<td>Covert Cover</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700102</td>
<td>Overt Cover</td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700103</td>
<td>Hi-Viz Overt Cover</td>
<td>$229.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Special Order</td>
<td>Executive Cover</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700206</td>
<td>Protective Carry Bag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Many of our high performance slash resistant garments have already been supplied to numerous prison officers, homeland security and public transport professionals – as well as mental and social health care professionals.

The outstanding fabric being used for our garments is our very own Cut-Tex® PRO, developed and manufactured only by PPSS here in the UK.

Cut-Tex® PRO is offering ISO 13997:1999 Blade Cut Resistance Level 5 (the highest possible), EN 388:2003 Blade Cut Resistance Level 5 (the highest possible) and ASTM F-1790 Blade Cut Resistance Level 4.

In addition, we can also confirm that Cut-Tex® PRO is offering EN 388:2003 Tear Resistance Level 4 (the highest possible) and Abrasion Resistance Level 4 (the highest level possible).

Apart from supplying you with our following slash resistant products, PPSS is also able to design, manufacture and supply you with bespoke slash resistant garments – based on your operational risks, threats and duties.

### Cut-Tex® PRO Performance Charts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut Resistance (Test 1) - ISO 13997:1999 Blade Cut Resistance Levels 1-5:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut Resistance (Test 2) - ASTM F-1790 Blade Cut Resistance Levels 1-5:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tear Resistance - EN 388:2003 Tear Resistance Levels 1-4:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abrasion Resistance - EN 388:2003 Abrasion Resistance Levels 1-4:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Weight - GSM (Grams per square metre)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>447 GSM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
World’s First Slash Resistant Combat Shirts

PPSS Slash Resistant UBAC Shirts are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our very own high performance cut resistant fabric. Cut-Tex® PRO acts as an effective shield and protects areas often unguarded by common body armour e.g. key arteries from laceration and subsequent rapid blood loss.

Features & Benefits
- Offering comfortable yet effective cut protection to the radial artery, brachial artery, carotid artery and axillary artery whilst wearing body armour. Laceration of either of these arteries can lead to rapid blood loss and potential death.
- Two upper arm pockets (for small notepad and pens) with Velcro for rank patches, blood patches or other attachments
- Machine washable
- Thumb loops to keep sleeves in place
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security
- Civil Enforcement
- High Secure Hospitals

Material Content
- Neck, sleeves and side panels: 100% Cut-Tex® PRO
- Front and back panels: 100% Polyester – breathable high performance fabric

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
S - 5XL

Clothing Care
Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

Colour
As per image, due to the nature of the technical fibres used

Place of Manufacture
EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
<th>4XL</th>
<th>5XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Collar C</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front Body</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder Width</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve Overarm</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm Opening/Hole</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Under Arm Length</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>52.5</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Sleeve Cuff Opening</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres, unless indicated with C. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only. C = Circumference measurement. † = Length from neck point to hem.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Body Armour Base Layers are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects an area often unguarded by common body armour.

**Features & Benefits**
- Cut-Tex® PRO used under the arm and the unprotected sides of the upper body - providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- 100% Latex free

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental health care
- Law enforcement
- Prison service
- Private security
- Industry

**Material content**
- Sleeves & side inserts: 100% Cut-Tex® PRO
- Front & back panels: 100% Nylon - breathable high performance fabric

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003: Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999: Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05: Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003: Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003: Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
- Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
- Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
- S - 3XL

**Clothing Care**
- Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius
- As per image, due to the nature of the technical fibres used

**Place of Manufacture**
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Collar C</td>
<td>42.5</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44.5</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hern</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front body length</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder width</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve overarm</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm opening/hole</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve cuff opening</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres, unless indicated with C. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only. C = Circumference measurement.
PPSS Slash Resistant Jackets are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Available in
- Grey
- White

Features & Benefits
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- High neck prevents neck and vertebral arteries from being exposed
- Zipped front makes this garment more user friendly
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Private Security
- Industry

Material Content
- 100% Cut-Tex® PRO

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
- S - 4XL

Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40º Celsius

Colour
- Grey or White

Place of Manufacture
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
<th>4XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Collar C</td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>46.5</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>50.5</td>
<td>51.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front body length</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder width</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve overarm</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm opening/hole</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve cuff opening</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres, unless indicated with C. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only. C = Circumference measurement.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Hoodies are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Available in
- Grey
- White

**Features & Benefits**
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- 100% Latex free

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health
- Special Needs
- Challenging Behaviour
- Severe Learning Disabilities
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service

**Material Content**
- 100% Cut-Tex® PRO

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
- Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
- Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
- S - 3XL

**Clothing Care**
- Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

**Colour**
- Grey or White

**Place of Manufacture**
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Collar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front body</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>71.5</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>78.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder width</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve overarm</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm opening/hole</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve cuff opening</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Turtleneck Sweatshirts are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- High neck prevents neck and vertebral arteries from being exposed
- Thumbhole sleeves prevent the wrist and radial artery from being exposed
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Private Security
- Industry

Blade Cut Resistance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 388:2003</td>
<td>Level 5 (the highest possible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO 13997:1999</td>
<td>Level 5 (the highest possible)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM F 1790-05</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abrasion Resistance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 388:2003</td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tear Resistance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 388:2003</td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
- S - 3XL

Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

Colour
- Grey or White

Place of Manufacture
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Collar</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front body length</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>71.5</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>76.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder width</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve overarm</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm opening/hole</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve cuff opening</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Thumbhole</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Sweatshirts are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Available in
- Grey
- White

Features & Benefits
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Private Security
- Industry

Material Content
- 100% Cut-Tex® PRO

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003: Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999: Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05: Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003: Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003: Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
- S - 3XL

Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

Colour
- Grey or White

Place of Manufacture
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Collar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front body</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>71.5</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>76.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder width</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve overarm</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm opening/hole</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve cuff opening</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
PPSS Slash Resistant T-Shirts are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

**Features & Benefits**
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- 100% Latex free

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Private Security
- Industry

**Material Content**
100% Cut-Tex® PRO

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
S - 3XL

**Clothing Care**
Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

**Colour**
Grey or White

**Place of Manufacture**
EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Collar</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front body</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>71.5</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>76.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder width</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve overarm</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm opening/hole</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve cuff opening</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Polo Sweatshirts are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

### Features & Benefits
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and bite resistance
- 100% Latex free

### Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health
- Special Needs
- Challenging Behaviour
- Severe Learning Disabilities
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service

### Material Content
100% Cut-Tex® PRO

### Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

### Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

### Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

### Dimensional Stability Test
Achieved excellent results

### CE Marking
Cat II PPE Directive

### Sizes
S - 5XL

### Clothing Care
Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

### Colour
Grey or White

### Place of Manufacture
EU

### Description
- Neck width
- Chest
- Hem
- Shoulder width
- Sleeve overarm
- Arm opening/ hole
- Sleeve cuff opening
- Back collar height
- Front collar edge
- Placket length
- Placket width

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
<th>4XL</th>
<th>5XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Neck width</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front body*</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder width</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve overarm</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm opening/ hole</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve cuff opening</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Back collar height**</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Front collar edge</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L Placket length</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Placket width</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Length from neck point to hem. **Fully open.
PPSS Slash Resistant Polo T-Shirts are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health
- Special Needs
- Challenging Behaviour
- Severe Learning Disabilities
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service

Material Content
100% Cut-Tex® PRO

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
S - 5XL

Clothing Care
Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

Colour
Grey or White

Place of Manufacture
EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
<th>4XL</th>
<th>5XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Neck Width</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Chest</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hem</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Front Body*</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Shoulder Width</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Sleeve Overarm</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Arm Opening/Hole</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Sleeve Cuff Opening</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Back Collar height*</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Front collar edge</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L Placket Length</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M Placket Width</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
*Length from neck point to hem. **Fully open.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Neck Guards are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our very own high performance cut resistant fabric, which acts as an effective shield and protects areas often unguarded by common body armour.

**Features & benefits**
- Offering comfortable yet effective cut protection to the carotid artery, an area even exposed whilst wearing any type of body armour. Laceration of this artery can lead to rapid blood loss and potential death.
- Folding down collar
- Machine washable
- 100% Latex free

**Who is this product suitable for?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security
- Civil Enforcement
- Mental Health Care
- High Secure Hospitals

**Find your size**
Please use this chart as a guide. Measure the circumference of your head just above the brow line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Head circumference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>50-52cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>53-55cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>56-58cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XL</td>
<td>59-61cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXL</td>
<td>62-64cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material content**
- Outer: 100% Polyester breathable high performance fabric
- Inner: 100% Cut-Tex® PRO

**Blade cut resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

**Abrasion resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)
- Dimensional Stability Test Achieved excellent results
- CE Marking Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
- S - 2XL

**Clothing care**
Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

**Colour**
Black or White

**Place of manufacture**
EU

---

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Cut & Slash Resistant Balaclavas are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

**Features & Benefits**
- Cut-Tex® PRO used on the entire garment providing excellent cut and slash resistance
- Ideal for forced entry operations and riot teams
- Effectively protecting Carotid Artery
- 100% Latex free

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Prison / Correctional Services
- Police / SWAT Teams
- Forced Entry Operations
- Riot Teams
- Special Operations Units (Military + Law Enforcement)

**Material Content**
100% Cut-Tex® PRO

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
- Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
- Cat II PPE Directive

**Size**
- S-3XL

**Clothing Care**
- Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

**Colour**
- Grey

**Place of Manufacture**
- EU

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S/M</th>
<th>L/XL</th>
<th>2XL/3XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Height</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Width</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
*Length from neck point to hem. **Fully open.

---

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Homeland Security Base Layers are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield.

This product has been specially designed for prison and law enforcement officers, providing a high level of cut and slash protection for vulnerable parts of their upper body.

### Features & Benefits
- Protects the key arteries
- Prevents rapid and unstoppable blood loss
- Lightweight
- Breathable
- 100% concealable
- Cost-effective

### Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law enforcement
- Prison service

### Material Content
100% Cut-Tex® PRO & Coolmax® breathable fabric

### Blade Cut Resistance
- **EN 388:2003**
  - Level 5 (the highest possible)
- **ISO 13997:1999**
  - Level 5 (the highest possible)
- **ASTM F 1790-05**
  - Level 4

### Abrasion Resistance
- **EN 388:2003**
  - Level 4 (the highest possible)

### Tear Resistance
- **EN 388:2003**
  - Level 4 (the highest possible)

### Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

### CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

### Sizes
- S - 5XL

### Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

### Colour
- White + Cut-Tex® PRO (Grey) or Black + Cut-Tex® PRO (Grey)

### Place of Manufacture
- EU

---

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Boxer Shorts are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Available in
[ ] Grey  [ ] White

**Features & Benefits**
- Excellent cut and slash protection
- 100% Latex free

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Private Security
- Industry

---

**Material Content**
100% Cut-Tex® PRO

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
S - 3XL

**Clothing Care**
Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

**Colour**
Grey or White

**Place of Manufacture**
EU

---

**Description** | S | M | L | XL | 2XL | 3XL
---|---|---|---|---|---|---
A Waist (relaxed) | 30 | 34 | 38 | 42 | 46 | 50
B Waist (stretched) | 45 | 49 | 53 | 57 | 61 | 65
C Hip - 17cm below waist | 46 | 49 | 52 | 55 | 58 | 61
D Side leg length† | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47
E Inside leg | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20
F Leg opening | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34
G Front rise† | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33
H Back rise† | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35
I Waist band depth | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4

---

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
†Including waistband.
PPSS Slash Resistant Long Johns are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Excellent cut and slash protection for the lower part of the body
- Slim fit
- Adjustable cord
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Private Security
- Industry

Material Content
100% Cut-Tex® PRO

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
S - 3XL

Clothing Care
Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

Colour
Grey or White

Place of Manufacture
EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
<th>2XL</th>
<th>3XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Waist (relaxed)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Waist (stretched)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Hip - 17cm below waist</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Outside leg length†</td>
<td>100.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101.5</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102.5</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Inside leg</td>
<td>76.5</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77.5</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78.5</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Calf width</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Ankle width</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Front rise†</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I Back rise†</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Waist band depth</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
†Including waistband.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Leg Guards are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Excellent cut and slash protection for the lower part of the body
- Sold in pairs (left and right leg)
- Overtly worn
- Impact absorbing foam to whole leg area
- Durable water repellent outer material
- Easy to put on with inside zip fastening
- Adjustable cord and elastic fastening to top
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health Care
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service
- Private Security
- Industry

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
- S-XL

Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

Colour
- Black

Place of Manufacture
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Length</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Top leg opening</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Bottom leg opening</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Ankle (10cm up from bottom leg)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Velcro patch height x length</td>
<td>10x4</td>
<td>10x4</td>
<td>10x4</td>
<td>10x4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
†Including waistband.
Product: PPSS Slash Resistant Arm Guards V1
Model #: 100500

PPSS Slash Resistant Arm Guards (Version 1) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Sold in pairs
- Overtly worn
- Excellent cut and bite resistance
- Thumbhole for improved fit
- Quick and easy to put on
- Highly breathable inner lining
- Durable and water repellent outer material
- 100% Latex free
- Also available as model with additional outstanding protection from severe bruising and blunt forced trauma - Model 100503

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health
- Special Needs
- Challenging Behaviour
- Severe Learning Disabilities
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Cuff width</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sleeve length</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Elasticated arm cuff (relaxed)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Arm width*</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Measured 14cm down from the elasticated cuff.

Available in Black, Grey, Royal Blue
PPSS Slash Resistant Arm Guards are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

This particular model provides additional protection to prevent severe bruising and blunt forced trauma - using specially engineered impact absorbing foam.

Features & Benefits
- Sold in pairs
- Overtly worn
- Excellent cut and bite resistance
- Worn tight around the forearm
- Thumb hole for improved fit
- Quick and easy to put on
- Highly breathable inner lining
- Durable and water repellent outer material
- 100% Latex free
- Additional protection to prevent severe bruising and blunt forced trauma

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health
- Special Needs
- Challenging Behaviour
- Severe Learning Disabilities
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
- S - XL

Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

Colour
- Choice of Black, Grey or Royal Blue

Place of Manufacture
- EU

Available in
- Black
- Grey
- Royal Blue

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Cuff width</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sleeve length</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Elasticated arm cuff (relaxed)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Arm width*</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
*Measured 14cm down from the elastically cuffed.
PPSS Slash Resistant Arm Guards (Version 2) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Sold in pairs
- Excellent cut and bite resistance
- Worn tight around the forearm
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental health
- Special needs
- Challenging behaviour
- Severe learning disabilities
- Law enforcement
- Prison service

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
- S - XL

Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40° Celsius
- As per image, due to the nature of the technical fibres used

Place of Manufacture
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A  Cuff width</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B  Sleeve length</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C  Arm width</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com

Cut-Tex® PRO
PPSS Slash Resistant Arm Guards (Version 3) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Sold in pairs
- Excellent cut and bite resistance
- Worn tight around the forearm
- Also offering bite protection on inside and back of hand
- Thumbhole for improved fit
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental health
- Special needs
- Challenging behaviour
- Severe learning disabilities
- Law enforcement
- Prison service

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Dimensional Stability Test
- Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
- Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
- S - XL

Clothing Care
- Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

Colour
- As per image, due to the nature of the technical fibres used

Place of Manufacture
- EU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Cuff width</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sleeve length</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Arm width</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Thumbhole opening</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Full Arm Guards V4

Product: PPSS Slash Resistant Full Arm Guards V4
Model #: 100502

PPSS Slash Resistant Arm Guards (Version 4) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Available in:
- Black
- Grey
- Royal Blue

**Features & Benefits**
- Sold as one unit
- Overtly worn
- Excellent cut and bite resistance
- Worn tight around the forearm
- Thumbhole for improved fit
- Quick and easy to put on
- Highly breathable inner lining
- Durable and water repellent outer material
- Thumb-loops to keep sleeves in perfect position even when arms are fully stretched or during high level of activity
- 100% Latex free

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
- Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
- Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
- S - XL

**Clothing Care**
- Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

**Colour**
- Choice of Black, Grey or Royal Blue

**Place of Manufacture**
- EU

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental Health
- Special Needs
- Challenging Behaviour
- Severe Learning Disabilities
- Law Enforcement
- Prison Service

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Sleeve length</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Sleeve under arm</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Cuff opening</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Armhole opening</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
PPSS Slash Resistant Arm Guards (Version 5) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO, our ground-breaking material that acts as a shield and protects vulnerable areas of the human body.

Features & Benefits
- Sold as one unit
- Can be worn both overtly or covertly
- Excellent cut and bite resistance
- Worn tight around the forearm
- Also offering protection on inside and back of hand
- Thumbhole for improved fit
- 100% Latex free

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Mental health
- Special needs
- Challenging behaviour
- Severe learning disabilities
- Law enforcement
- Prison service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level 5 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 5 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abrasion Resistance</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tear Resistance</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensional Stability Test</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Achieved excellent results</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CE Marking</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cat II PPE Directive</td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sizes</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clothing Care</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machine washable up to 40° Celsius</td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As per image, due to the nature of the technical fibres used</td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place of Manufacture</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EU</td>
<td>Level 4 (the highest possible)</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>XL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Sleeve length</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Sleeve under arm seam</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cuff opening</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Arm hole opening</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are taken flat in centimetres. All measurements are approximate and offered as a guideline only.
2020 Price List – Cut & Bite Resistant Clothing

PPSS Cut & Bite Resistant Clothing

PPSS protective clothing is made out of 100% Cut-Tex® PRO offering ISO 13997:1999 Blade Cut Resistance Level 5 (the highest possible), EN 388:2003 Blade Cut Resistance Level 5 (the highest possible) and ASTM F-1790 Blade Cut Resistance Level 4.

In addition to the above we can also confirm that Cut-Tex® PRO is offering EN 388:2003 Tear Resistance Level 4 (the highest possible) and Abrasion Resistance Level 4 (the highest level possible).

The applications of PPSS Cut & Bite Resistant Clothing made out of our Cut-Tex® PRO cut resistant high-performance fabric are endless. We are have recently developed a number of cut resistant garments for some of the world’s leading flat glass and metal sheet companies, based on our clients operational duties and specific risks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper Body Protection -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100104</td>
<td>Polo T-Shirt “NEW”</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100104</td>
<td>Polo T-Shirt “NEW*”</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$269.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100105</td>
<td>Polo Sweatshirt “NEW*”</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$289.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100105</td>
<td>Polo Sweatshirt “NEW*”</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$309.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100106</td>
<td>Hooded Sweatshirt “NEW*”</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$294.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100106</td>
<td>Hooded Sweatshirt “NEW*”</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$314.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107</td>
<td>Turtleneck Sweatshirt</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$259.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107</td>
<td>Turtleneck Sweatshirt</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$289.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100108</td>
<td>V Neck T-Shirt</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$195.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100108</td>
<td>V Neck T-Shirt</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$219.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100109</td>
<td>V Neck Sweatshirt Long Sleeve</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$259.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100109</td>
<td>V Neck Sweatshirt Long Sleeve</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$289.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100112</td>
<td>Body Armor Base Layer</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$169.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100112</td>
<td>Body Armor Base Layer</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100117</td>
<td>Turtleneck Jacket</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$259.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100117</td>
<td>Turtleneck Jacket</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$289.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100115</td>
<td>Combat UBAC Shirt “NEW*”</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$189.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100115</td>
<td>Combat UBAC Shirt “NEW*”</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$209.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100110</td>
<td>Neck Guard “NEW*”</td>
<td>S-XL</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100121</td>
<td>Balaclava “NEW*”</td>
<td>S-3XL</td>
<td>$ 89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Protection -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100500</td>
<td>Forearm Sleeves Version 1</td>
<td>S-XL</td>
<td>$ 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100501</td>
<td>Forearm Sleeves Version 2</td>
<td>S-XL</td>
<td>$ 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100502</td>
<td>Full Arm Sleeves Version 4</td>
<td>S-XL</td>
<td>$159.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100503</td>
<td>Forearm Sleeves Version 1 + Added Protection</td>
<td>S-XL</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100504</td>
<td>Forearm Sleeves Version 3</td>
<td>S-XL</td>
<td>$ 99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100505</td>
<td>Full Arm Sleeves Version 5</td>
<td>S-XL</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100201</td>
<td>Armguard Shirt</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100201</td>
<td>Armguard Shirt</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$169.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Body Protection -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200102</td>
<td>Long Johns</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200102</td>
<td>Long Johns</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$229.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200150</td>
<td>Boxer Shorts</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200150</td>
<td>Boxer Shorts</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800403</td>
<td>Homeland Security Base Layer Boxer Shorts</td>
<td>S-2XL</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800403</td>
<td>Homeland Security Base Layer Boxer Shorts</td>
<td>3XL-5XL</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200200</td>
<td>Lower Leg Guard Version 1 + Added Protection</td>
<td>S-5XL</td>
<td>$104.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SlashPRO® Clothing & Gloves

The risk of being slashed with a weapon is very much a reality for professionals working within hostile environments namely, homeland security, prison and correctional facilities and in law enforcement.

SlashPRO® Clothing & Gloves can effectively help reduce the risk of such injuries, offering BS EN 388:2003 blade cut resistance level 5.

Slash related injuries can of course become infected and, even worse, lead to potentially life threatening injuries through blood loss. Equally, life changing physical injuries could occur which could ultimately be prevented.

This is not to mention the psychological trauma this could cause long term to the individual staff member who sustains such injuries.

SlashPRO® is the ultimate protection in the fight against this ever increasing problem. Staff assaults are on the increase within such environments, so it pays to protect staff against the very worse case scenarios.

Whilst the focus is very much on potential attacks against staff, it may be that, indirectly, staff are required to attend an incident of self-harm, where they are then potentially exposed to risk of attack and a slashing of some description occurring.

"I performed multiple tests on the durability of the SlashPRO® shirt. I utilized straight and serrated blades while testing the shirt. I did not have any success piercing through the arms or shoulder area of the shirt. I believe the shirt works very well for its intended purpose."

- Deputy Henry Schneider - Santa Rosa County Sheriff's Office - Team Leader / Emergency Response Team - Tactical Corrections Operator

Why is SlashPRO® Clothing So Important?

- Attacks in prisons are on the increase. There were 5,423 assaults on prison staff in the 12 months to the end of March 2016 - a rise of 40% on the previous year. This is only likely to increase further over the coming years.

- Attacks on police officers, who sustained injury, topped 7,903 in 2015. This was from a total of 23,000 reported to Heath and Safety departments within police forces in the UK.

- In the USA, the FBI conducted a survey in 2013 on the number of officers assaulted with knives/blades. These were higher than the amount of attacks using firearms. This number has increased year on year up to the present day.

- According to the 2013 Correctional Officer Wellness and Safety Literature Review, correctional officers are involved in the highest amount of non-fatal violent encounters than any other occupation.

- A study by the National Institute of Justice in 2007, discovered there are approximately 2,000 correctional staff member injuries annually due to violence against officers by inmates.

- The BBC in the UK reported on 16th April 2014 that the number of serious attacks on prison officers by inmates increased by 45% in two years, figures released by Labour have revealed. In 2012, a total of 543 assaults on prison officers were referred to the police – up from 374 in 2010.

- A 2015 study in the U.S. concluded that for every 10,000 full-time Corrections Officers, there were 254 workplace assaults and violent injuries reported in 2011 that’s 36 times the rate for all American workers. In 2013, 15 workplace fatalities of correctional workers were reported nationwide, in a workforce of nearly 470,000 people.

- On 27th February 2016 the UK based Mirror Newspaper claimed that prisoners have assaulted more than 1,000 prison officers in just two months. These include 95 of the highest category ‘serious’ assaults on staff, such as being slashed with homemade weapons. The two monthly totals is equivalent to more than 16 prison officers being attacked each day. The figures show that 905 officers were victims of the lesser ‘assault’ during this period. This represented a surge of 15 per cent.
About Cut-Tex® PRO

Cut-Tex® PRO is an ultra-high performance cut, bite and slash resistant fabric, comfortable to wear, fully machine washable and of truly exceptional strength and durability - making it the ideal material for SlashPRO® Clothing.

As you can see below, Cut-Tex® PRO performs very highly in all cut, tear and abrasion tests:

### Cut-Tex® PRO Performance Charts:

| Cut Resistance (Test 1) - ISO 13997:1999 Blade Cut Resistance Levels 1-5: |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0                          | 1                          |
| 2                          | 3                          |
| 4                          | 5                          |
| +27.8 Newtons              |

| Cut Resistance (Test 2) - ASTM F-1790 Blade Cut Resistance Levels 1-5: |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0                          | 1                          |
| 2                          | 3                          |
| 4                          | 5                          |
| 2580 Grams Force           |

| Tear Resistance - EN 388:2003 Tear Resistance Levels 1-4: |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0                          | 1                          |
| 2                          | 3                          |
| 4                          |                            |
| 398.5 Newtons              |

| Abrasion Resistance - EN 388:2003 Abrasion Resistance Levels1-4: |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0                          | 1                          |
| 2                          | 3                          |
| 4                          |                            |
| +8000 Cycles               |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Weight - GSM (Grams per square metre)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>447 GSM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SlashPRO® Gloves (Ares) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO - offering absolutely outstanding, tested and certified levels of cut, abrasion and tear resistance.

For additional needle protection please contact us.

**Features & Benefits**
- Cut-Tex® PRO provides excellent cut resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 5 (highest level possible)
- Lightweight nylon and elastane blend on the back of the hand
- Velcro strap keeps the gloves secure around the wrist
- Synthetic non-slip palm grip with reinforced palms and fingertips

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law Enforcement
- Military
- Corrections / Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security & Military Contractors
- Civil Enforcement

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1795-05 Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
- Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
- Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
- S - 2XL

**Clothing Care**
- Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

**Colour**
- Grey

**1. Find Your Hand Width**
Wrap a tailor's measuring tape around your dominant hand just below the knuckles, excluding your thumb, and make a list. This is your ‘hand width’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>28+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2. Find Your Hand Length**
Measure from the bottom edge of your palm to the tip of your middle finger to find your ‘finger length’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SlashPRO® Gloves (Ares Long) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO - offering absolutely outstanding, tested and certified levels of cut, abrasion and tear resistance.

For additional needle protection please contact us.

Features & Benefits
- Cut-Tex® PRO provides excellent cut resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 5 (highest level possible)
- Lightweight nylon and elastane blend on the back of the hand
- Velcro strap keeps the gloves secure around the wrist
- Synthetic non-slip palm grip with reinforced palms and fingertips

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law Enforcement
- Military
- Corrections / Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security & Military Contractors
- Civil Enforcement

Blade Cut Resistance
| EN 388:2003 | Level 5 (the highest possible) |
| ISO 13997:1999 | Level 5 (the highest possible) |
| ASTM F 1790-05 | Level 4 |

Abrasion Resistance
| EN 388:2003 | Level 4 (the highest possible) |

Tear Resistance
| EN 388:2003 | Level 4 (the highest possible) |

Dimensional Stability Test
Achieved excellent results

CE Marking
Cat II PPE Directive

Sizes
S - 2XL

Clothing Care
Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

Colour
Grey

1. Find Your Hand Width
Wrap a tailor’s measuring tape around your dominant hand just below the knuckles, excluding your thumb, and make a list. This is your ‘hand width’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>28+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Find Your Hand Length
Measure from the bottom edge of your palm to the tip of your middle finger to find your ‘finger length’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Features & Benefits
- Cut-Tex® PRO provides excellent cut resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 5 (highest level possible)
- Lightweight nylon and elastane blend on the back of the hand
- Elastised wrist keeps the gloves secure around the wrist

Who Is This Product Suitable For?
- Law Enforcement
- Military
- Corrections / Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security & Military Contractors
- Civil Enforcement

Blade Cut Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

Abrasion Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

Tear Resistance
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)
- Dimensional Stability Test Achieved excellent results
- CE Marking Cat II PPE Directive
- Sizes S - 2XL
- Clothing Care Machine washable up to 40° Celsius
- Colour Grey

1. Find Your Hand Width
Wrap a tailor’s measuring tape around your dominant hand just below the knuckles, excluding your thumb, and make a list. This is your ‘hand width’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove Size</th>
<th>US Glove Size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>28+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Find Your Hand Length
Measure from the bottom edge of your palm to the tip of your middle finger to find your ‘finger length’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove Size</th>
<th>US Glove Size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SlashPRO® Gloves (Heracles) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO - offering absolutely outstanding, tested and certified levels of cut, abrasion and tear resistance.

For additional needle protection please contact us.

---

**Features & Benefits**

- Cut-Tex® PRO provides excellent cut resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 5 (highest level possible)
- Kevlar® outer with leather palms - sewn with abrasion, cut and heat resistant Kevlar® thread
- Velcro strap keeps the gloves secure around the wrist
- Soft padded knuckle protection
- Synthetic non-slip palm grip with reinforced palms and fingertips

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**

- Law Enforcement
- Military
- Corrections / Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security & Military Contractors
- Civil Enforcement

**Blade Cut Resistance**

| EN 388:2003 | Level 5 (the highest possible) |
| ISO 13997:1999 | Level 5 (the highest possible) |
| ASTM F 1790-05 | Level 4 |

**Abrasion Resistance**

| EN 388:2003 | Level 4 (the highest possible) |

**Tear Resistance**

| EN 388:2003 | Level 4 (the highest possible) |

**Dimensional Stability Test**

- Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**

- Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**

- S - 2XL

**Clothing Care**

- Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

**Colour**

- Grey

---

**1. Find Your Hand Width**

Wrap a tailor’s measuring tape around your dominant hand just below the knuckles, excluding your thumb, and make a list. This is your 'hand width'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>28+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2. Find Your Hand Length**

Measure from the bottom edge of your palm to the tip of your middle finger to find your ‘finger length’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section Title

*Features & Benefits*
- Cut-Tex® PRO provides excellent cut resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 5 (highest level possible)
- 100% Cow hide leather palm
- Carbon knuckle protection with ventilation on the fingers
- Synthetic non-slip back and palm grip
- Soft padded cuff with Velcro strap to secure around wrist

*Who is this product suitable for?*
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law Enforcement
- Military
- Corrections / Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security & Military Contractors
- Civil Enforcement

*Blade Cut Resistance*
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

*Abrasion Resistance*
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

*Tear Resistance*
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)
- Dimensional Stability Test Achieved excellent results
- CE Marking Cat II PPE Directive
- Sizes S - 2XL
- Clothing Care Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius
- Colour Grey

1. Find Your Hand Width
Wrap a tailor’s measuring tape around your dominant hand just below the knuckles, excluding your thumb, and make a list. This is your ‘hand width’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>28+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Find Your Hand Length
Measure from the bottom edge of your palm to the tip of your middle finger to find your ‘finger length’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Product: SlashPRO® Slash Resistant Gloves - Classic
Model #: 300104

SlashPRO® Gloves (Classic) are manufactured using Cut-Tex® PRO - offering absolutely outstanding, tested and certified levels of cut, abrasion and tear resistance.

For additional needle protection please contact us.

**Features & Benefits**
- Cut-Tex® PRO provides excellent cut resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 5 (highest level possible)
- 100% Cow hide leather outer shell
- Elasticised wrist keeps the gloves secure around the wrist

**Who is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law Enforcement
- Military
- Corrections / Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security & Military Contractors
- Civil Enforcement

**Blade Cut Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ISO 13997:1999 Level 5 (the highest possible)
- ASTM F 1790-05 Level 4

**Abrasion Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Tear Resistance**
- EN 388:2003 Level 4 (the highest possible)

**Dimensional Stability Test**
- Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
- Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
- S - 2XL

**Clothing Care**
- Machine washable up to 40° Celsius

**Colour**
- Grey

---

1. **Find Your Hand Width**
Wrap a tailor’s measuring tape around your dominant hand just below the knuckles, excluding your thumb, and make a fist. This is your ‘hand width’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove Size</th>
<th>US Glove Size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>28+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Find Your Hand Length**
Measure from the bottom edge of your palm to the tip of your middle finger to find your ‘finger length’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove Size</th>
<th>US Glove Size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
SlashPRO® Slash and Puncture Resistant Gloves are made out of our very own ultra-high cut resistant fabric, CutTex® PRO - offering absolutely outstanding, tested and certified levels of cut, puncture, abrasion and tear resistance.

**Features & Benefits**
- CutTex® PRO provides excellent cut resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 5 (highest level possible)
- Nomex® Fire Resistant Outer
- Puncture Resistance to BS EN 388:2003 Level 4
- Elastische wrist with extended arm for protection of the radial artery
- Silicone dotted palm and fingers
- Leather padded knuckle protection

**Who Is This Product Suitable For?**
Professionals working within these sectors:
- Law Enforcement
- Military
- Corrections / Prison Service
- Immigration
- Customs
- Border Control
- Private Security & Military Contractors
- Civil Enforcement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blade Cut Resistance</th>
<th>EN 388:2003</th>
<th>Level 5 (the highest possible)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISO 13997:1999</td>
<td>Level 5 (the highest possible)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM F 1790-05</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Puncture Resistance  | BS EN 388:2003 | Level 4 (the highest possible) |

| Abrasion Resistance  | EN 388:2003 | Level 4 (the highest possible) |

| Tear Resistance      | EN 388:2003 | Level 4 (the highest possible) |

**Dimensional Stability Test**
Achieved excellent results

**CE Marking**
Cat II PPE Directive

**Sizes**
S - 2XL

**Clothing Care**
Machine washable up to 40°C Celsius

**Colour**
Grey

1. **Find Your Hand Width**
Wrap a tailor’s measuring tape around your dominant hand just below the knuckles, excluding your thumb, and make a fist. This is your “hand width.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>15-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>17-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>22-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>25-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>11+</td>
<td>28+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Find Your Hand Length**
Measure from the bottom edge of your palm to the tip of your middle finger to find your “finger length.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EU Glove size</th>
<th>US Glove size</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>CMs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>XS</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2XL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 2020 Price List – Slash Resistant Gloves

## PPSS Cut Resistant Gloves

As a cut resistant gloves manufacturer PPSS is continually looking for new and ingenious combinations of materials to achieve the greatest cut protection possible, whilst still allowing the wearer enough dexterity to perform all of your required activities.

We feel that Cut-Tex® PRO, our very own high performance fabric is the ultimate choice for all of our protective gloves.

PPSS cut resistant gloves are made using Cut-Tex® PRO as an inner lining, offering ISO 13997:1999 Blade Cut Resistance Level 5 (the highest possible), EN 388:2003 Blade Cut Resistance Level 5 (the highest possible) and ASTM F-1790 Blade Cut Resistance Level 4.

Please also note the all our gloves can be produced with additional EN 388:2003 puncture resistance level 4 (the highest possible). Puncture resistance is indeed of greatest importance to those frontline professionals who come frequently in contact with hypodermic needles.

### Product Code | Description | RRP
--- | --- | ---
300102 | ARES Tactical Glove | $104.89
300104 | CLASSIC Tactical Glove | $125.85
300106 | HERACLES Tactical Glove | $126.81
300109 | ARES LONG Tactical Glove | $124.19
300110 | HERA Tactical Glove | $108.62
300111 | NEMESIS LONG Multi Purpose Glove | $147.99
300116 | TITAN Tactical Glove | $138.37

### Hand Protection - Cut Resistance


### Hand Protection - Cut & Puncture Resistance

All Prices Are Set Forth By Body Armor USA, US Distributor for PPSS Group.
Anti-Spit Masks
PPSS Anti-Spit Masks

Technical Features

Anti-Spit Masks have been designed to effectively help protect homeland security and other frontline professionals (correctional officers and paramedics) from Hepatitis C and other infectious diseases, transmitted by a combatant or violent person spitting saliva or infected blood in their face.

- Simple and fast to deploy
- Developed through intensive field testing
- Disposable
- Compact
- Individually packed and labelled
- Allows you to observe your suspect's face
- Excellent visibility
- Safe, secure and lightweight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>RRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700300</td>
<td>PPSS Anti-Spit Masks (Box of 5)</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700300</td>
<td>PPSS Anti-Spit Masks (Box of 100)</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spartan™ Steel Core Armor - Level III AR500

**SPARTAN™ OMEGA™ AR500 BODY ARMOR SHOOTERS CUT SET OF TWO**

Spartan™ Omega™ AR500 Body Armor. Constructed from lab certified AR500 Omega™ Armor, (1/4” thickness) these chest plates provide the operator with Level III protection IAW NIJ0101.06 standards.

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):

8x10 Plate: Base Coat 5lbs 13oz. Full Coat 6lbs 7oz
10x12 Plate: Base Coat 8lbs 10oz. Full Coat 9lbs 11oz.
11x14 Plate: Base Coat 10lbs 1oz. Full Coat 11lbs 6oz.

**SPARTAN™ OMEGA™ AR500 BODY ARMOR SWIMMERS CUT SET OF TWO**

Swimmers Cut Spartan™ Omega™ AR500 Body Armor. Constructed from lab certified AR500 ballistic grade steel, (1/4” thickness) these chest plates provide the operator with Level III protection IAW NIJ0101.06 standards.

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):

8x10 Plate: Base Coat 5lbs. Full Coat 5lbs 11oz.
10x12 Plate: Base Coat 7lbs 7oz. Full Coat 8lbs 1oz.
11x14 Plate: Base Coat 9lbs 2oz. Full Coat 10lbs 15oz.

**SPARTAN™ OMEGA™ AR500 BODY ARMOR SINGLE PLATE**

Spartan™ Omega™ AR500 Body Armor. Constructed from lab certified AR500 steel, (1/4” thickness) this chest plate provides the operator with Level III protection IAW NIJ0101.06 standards. Choose between Shooters or Swimmers Cut Plates.

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):

10x12 Spartan™ Omega™ AR500 Body Armor Shooters Cut:
Base Coat—8lbs 10oz.
Full Coat—9lbs 11oz.
SPARTAN™ OMEGA™ AR500 BODY ARMOR - RAW STEEL
10X12 SHOOTERS CUT SINGLE PLATE

Constructed from lab certified Abrasion Resistant Spartan™ Omega™ AR500 Body Armor, these plates provide the operator with Level III protection IAW NIJ0101.06 standards. By purchasing, you will receive (1) FLAT Abrasion Resistant Spartan™ Omega™ AR500 Body Armor shooters cut chest plate OR (1) FORMED Abrasion Resistant 500 shooters cut chest plate. Select from the drop-down to choose formed or flat. These plates come raw steel. For the formed plate, the bend was created with a 750-ton CNC press brake! Size measures 10"(W) x 12"(H)

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):
10x12 Plate: 6.2lbs

SPARTAN™ OMEGA™ AR500 BODY ARMOR SIDE PLATES
SET OF TWO

Configuration: This armor comes as a pair, meaning you will receive two side plates. Choose from either 6” x 6” (small) or 6” x 8” (large)

Side Plate Weight (per plate):
6x6-
2lbs 1 oz (base coat)
2lbs 15oz (full coat)
6x8-
3lbs 10oz (base coat)
3lbs 14oz (full coat)

Spartan™ Steel Core Armor - Level III+ AR550

SPARTAN™ AR550 BODY ARMOR SHOOTERS CUT PLATES
SET OF TWO

Our AR550 level III+ body armor offers advanced rifle rated threat protection and is manufactured to the highest quality standards. Our single curve, full coat AR550 plates have received NIJ Certification under NIJ 0101.06 level III specifications.

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):
8x10 AR550 Shooters Cut: Base Coat 5lbs 5oz. Full Coat 6lbs 1oz.
10x12 AR550 Shooters Cut: Base Coat 8lbs 1oz. Full Coat 8lbs 10oz.
**SPARTAN™ AR550 BODY ARMOR SWIMMERS CUT PLATES**
**SET OF TWO**

We've taken our Level III Body Armor to a NEW level! Spartan Armor Systems™ is pleased to introduce our AR550 Body Armor! With a 10% increase in ballistic core hardness, our level III+ AR550 armor defeats higher velocity threats such as XM193, M855, and M80! We’re special rifle threat validated!

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):

8x10 AR550 Swimmers Cut: Base Coat 4lbs 6oz. Full Coat 4lbs 14oz.
10x12 AR550 Swimmers Cut: Base Coat 6lbs 10oz. Full Coat 7lbs 8oz.
11x14 AR550 Swimmers Cut: Base Coat 8lbs 5oz. Full Coat 8lbs 13oz.

---

**SPARTAN™ AR550 BODY ARMOR SIDE PLATES**
**SET OF TWO**

Configuration: This armor comes as a pair, meaning you will receive two side plates. Choose from either 6” x 6” (small) or 6” x 8” (large)

**Side Plate Weight (per plate):**

6x6-
2lbs 9oz (base coat)
2lbs 11oz (full coat)

6x8-
3lbs 6oz (base coat)
3lbs 12oz (full coat)

---

**Spartan™ Steel Core Armor - Level III+ AR650**

---

**SPARTAN™ AR650 ARMAPLY™ SHOOTERS CUT PLATES**
**SET OF TWO**

The Spartan Armor Systems AR650 Armaply™ Level III+/Special Threat Tested body armor is Stand-Alone and has PROVEN Multi-Hit capabilities. This armor is engineered to defeat some of the most common rifle threats in existence to include 5.56×45 (M193), 5.56×45 (M855 / SS109) at velocities up to 3,000 FPS, 7.62×39, and 7.62×51 M80 NATO Ball (.308 Winchester) at velocities up to 2,850 feet per second. (Not officially rated for AP rounds)

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):

10x12 AR550 Shooters Cut:
Base Coat- 7lbs
Full Coat- 8lbs
The Spartan Armor Systems AR650 Armaply™ Level III+/Special Threat Tested body armor is Stand-Alone and has PROVEN Multi-Hit capabilities. This armor is engineered to defeat some of the most common rifle threats in existence to include 5.56×45 (M193), 5.56×45 (M855 / SS109) at velocities up to 3,000 FPS, 7.62×39, and 7.62×51 M80 NATO Ball (.308 Winchester) at velocities up to 2,850 feet per second. (Not officially rated for AP rounds) With our aggressive swimmer cut profile, Spartan Armor Systems™ was able to save some weight, yet still cover and protect all the vitals (heart, lungs, and arteries).

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):
- 8x10 Armaply AR650 Swimmers Cut: Base Coat 3lbs 11oz. Full Coat 4lbs 5oz.
- 10x12 Armaply AR650 Swimmers Cut: Base Coat 6lbs. Full Coat 6lbs 7oz.
- 11x14 Armaply AR650 Swimmers Cut: Base Coat 7lbs 3oz. Full Coat 8lbs 3oz.

Extreme Lightweight Steel Core Level III+ Armaply™ Armor from Spartan Armor Systems™. After testing a wide-array of higher hardness steel core armor plates and working closely with our metallurgist we have created revolutionary steel core body armor platform manufactured precisely to our specifications! With its specific chemical and physical properties meeting our exact requirements, our proprietary Armaply™ Armor has exceptional forming properties- much better than traditional AR650+ hardness steel core armor platforms. This armor has a single, flowing bend radius to preserve the integrity of the plate.

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):
- 6x6-
  - 2lbs 3oz (base coat)
  - 2lbs 8oz (full coat)
- 6x8-
  - 2lbs 15oz (base coat)
  - 3lbs 5oz (full coat)

Spartan backpack armor is composed of only the best American made materials and proudly assembled in our new state of the art facility in Tucson, Arizona. Tested and passed in accordance with NIJ-STD-0101.06 / MIL-STD-662F. 0.3” profile.

Backpack Armor Plate Weight:
8 lbs (base coat)
Spartan™ Composite/Ceramic Armor - Level IIIA

**SPARTAN™ FLEX FUSED CORE™ IIIA SHOOTERS CUT SET OF TWO**

The Spartan Armor Systems™ Flex Fused Core™ Soft Armor is comfortable and easy to wear. Keeping with Spartan Armor tradition, it offers GREAT protection at a GREAT price. Composed of only the best American made materials and proudly assembled in our new state of the art facility in Tucson, Arizona. Tested and passed in accordance with NIJ-STD-0101.06 / MIL-STD-662F. Rated to stop .44 MAG SJHP, as well as Special Threat Rated to stop .357 SIG FMJ Chest Panel Weight (per panel): 10”x12” Panel: 1.14 lb.

**SPARTAN™ FLEX FUSED CORE™ IIIA BACKPACK ARMOR 11” X 14” PANEL**

The Spartan Armor Systems™ Flex Fused Core™ Soft Armor is comfortable and easily conforms to backpack chambers that can accommodate a 11”x14” panel. Keeping with Spartan Armor tradition, it offers GREAT protection at a GREAT price. Rated to stop .44 MAG SJHP, as well as Special Threat Rated to stop .357 SIG FMJ. Available in black, tan and grey. 0.35” profile. Backpack Armor Panel Weight: 1lb 9.4oz

**SPARTAN™ FLEX FUSED CORE™ IIIA SIDE PANELS SET OF TWO**

Flex Fused Core IIIA Soft Body Armor Side Panels are available in 6x6”, 6x8”, 5x15”, and 6x11” panels. 0.35” profile. Rated to stop .44 MAG SJHP, as well as Special Threat Rated to stop .357 SIG FMJ

**SPARTAN™ ARMIS LEVEL IIIA HARD QUAD CURVE PLATES SINGLE 10” X 12” PLATE**

Stab-resistant as well as bullet-resistant. The plates have a quad curvature to conform to the body for improved comfort. Our Spartan Armis Level IIIA Plates are coated/encapsulated with Spartan Armor Systems proprietary “Encapsaloc” Polyurea Coating. 1/2” profile. Raised 3D Spartan Armor Systems Logo Plate Weight (per plate): 1.5lbs
**Spartan™ Composite/Ceramic Armor - Level III**

**SPARTAN™ LEVEL III ELAPHROS SHOOTERS CUT PLATES
SET OF TWO**

At only 3.5 lbs per plate, this Body Armor is for those that require full protection over extended distances without being weighed down. Elaphros lightweight body armor offers level III threat protection at approximately half the weight of most comparable body armor plates. Neutrally buoyant. Proprietary “Encapsaloc” Polyurea Coating. Multi-Curve Ergonomic Design. Stab resistant. Raised and Embedded 3D Spartan Armor Systems Logo. Multi-Curve design.

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):

10x12 Plate: 3.5 lbs
11x14 Plate: 4.5 lbs

**SPARTAN™ LEVEL III UHMWPE 10” X 12” PLATES
SET OF TWO**

Spartan Armor Systems™ Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE) Level III Spartan Armor inserts. Light-weight NIJ compliant panel, tested and verified to meet or exceed ballistic resistance under NIJ-0101.06. Please note these level III plates are as advanced as they get! 1.2” profile. Neutrally buoyant. Multi-shot rated. 1000 Denier Cordura® fabric finish. 19º ergonomic single bend radius. Stab resistant.

Chest Plate Weight (per plate):

10x12 Plate: 3.2 lbs

**SPARTAN™ LEVEL III UHMWPE SIDE PLATES
SET OF TWO**


Side Plate Weight (per plate):

6x6– 1.1 lbs
6x8– 1.4 lbs
Spartan™ Composite/Ceramic Armor - Level III+

SPARTAN™ LEVEL III+ QUAD CURVE PLATES
SET OF TWO

Spartan Armor Systems has expanded their Composite/Ceramic Body Armor line! These plates have an ergonomic curve to conform to the user's body! This Level III+ plate can stop high velocity rifle rounds. Manufactured at our facility in Tucson, Arizona's 1” profile. Stab resistant. Quad-Curve Ergonomic Design. Stand alone system.

Plate weight (per plate):
10"x12" Plate: 4.9 lbs

Spartan™ Composite/Ceramic Armor - Level IV

SPARTAN™ LEVEL IV MULTI-HIT RIFLE CERAMIC ARMOR
SET OF TWO

Flex Fused Core IIIA Soft Body Armor Side Panels are available in 6x6", 6x8", 5x15", and 6x11" panels. 0.35” profile. Rated to stop .44 MAG SJHP, as well as Special Threat Rated to stop .357 SIG FMJ. It is multi-hit .30-06 M2AP tested by an NIJ certified laboratory and can defeat between 5-7 M2AP rounds. The Level IV Spartan Body Armor Rifle Plate is the strongest of its kind on the market today. The reasoning is simple: A patented ceramic tile array is used to greatly reduce crack propagation. Conventional level IV plates use a monolithic piece of ceramic, which, when hit by an M2AP round, produces ‘spiderweb’ cracks across the plate, greatly reducing the plate’s ability to defeat multiple rounds. The patented tile array essentially tells the ceramic where to crack upon impact, mitigating the damage and integrity to the rest of the plate and ensuring full protection to armor piercing rounds on other parts of the ceramic.

Plate weight (per plate):
10"x12" Plate: 7 lbs
PLATE CARRIERS

**SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS LEONIDAS PLATE CARRIER**

- 100% American Made “Berry Compliant”
- 500 Denier
- Front Top Zippered Admin Pouch
- Front Lower Velcro kangaroo pouch
- PALS web attachment points covering the front, back and shoulders of the vest
- Mil spec laser cut PALS Webbing on the shoulders
- Cummerbund is designed to hold a 5”x15” IIIA soft armor inside each side.
- Cummerbund has a proprietary retained shock cord system to allow stretch while being held in place to stop sagging.
- Cummerbund is removable and the carrier is equipped with removable quick release buckles
- Genuine US Mil Spec Webbing
- Velcro on the back Drag Handle keeps it in place
- Heavy Duty bar tacking at key stress points
- Communication or hydration hose guides
- Padded Front and back interior of carrier with airflow channels sewn in
- Front and back areas of Velcro for identifiers
- Bottom Loading Plate Pockets accepts 10x12, SAPI and Similar Armor
- Available in black, tan, ranger green and multi-cam.

**SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS ACHILLES PLATE CARRIER**

- 1000 Denier Materials
- Light weight and Duty 1000 Denier laser Cut Molle
- Zippered Admin Pouch
- Kangaroo pouch with removable triple M4 Pouches
- Padded Shoulder Pads
- Padded Front and rear with ventilation vents
- Low Profile Drag Handle
- Molle Velcro front and rear for Identifier Patches
- 2-inch replaceable quick release buckles
- Accepts 10X12 and 11x14 Body Armor
- 6x6 or 6x8 Side Plates
- Fits S to XL
- Available in black, coyote brown and OD green

**SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SENTINEL LEGION XL**

- Durable emergency drag handle
- Anti-Slip shoulder padding w/ velcro
- Side release buckles on internal waist strap
- Elevated mesh allowing for extreme breathability
- Holds 11x14 Front and Back Plates
- Removable cummerbund with side plate pockets for 6x6 and 6x8 armor
- Velcro in front of the Carrier is 8x4 w/ a velcro loop on each side
- Velcro on the back of the Carrier measures 9x3
- Stronger carrier material that can withstand through wear and tear over a long period of time
- 1000 denier
- Bottom loading
- Weighs approximately 3lbs. 9oz.
- Available in black, coyote brown, spartan green, gunmetal grey and multi-cam
SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SENTINEL PLATE CARRIER

Durable emergency drag handle
Anti-Slip shoulder padding w/ velcro
Side release buckles on internal waist strap
Padded mesh separators for the interior of carrier for breathability
Fits 10x12 shooters cut plates
Removable cummerbund with side plate pockets for 6x6 and 6x8 side plate armor
Velcro in front of the Carrier is 8x4 w/ a velcro loop on each side
Velcro on the back of the Carrier measures 9x3
Stronger carrier material that can withstand through wear and tear over a long period of time
1000 denier
Bottom loading
Weighs approximately 2lbs. 9oz.
Available in black, coyote brown, Spartan green, gunmetal grey and multi-cam

SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SENTINEL SWIMMERS CUT

Carrier itself is adjustable from an M-2XL
Durable emergency drag handle
Anti-Slip shoulder padding w/ velcro
Side release buckles on internal waist strap
Padded mesh separators for the interior of carrier for breathability
Fits 10x12 Swimmers cut plates
Removable cummerbund with side plate pockets for 6x6 and 6x8 side plates
Velcro in front of the Carrier is 8x4 w/ a velcro loop on each side
Velcro on the back of the Carrier measures 9x3
Stronger carrier material that can withstand through wear and tear over a long period of time
1000 denier
Bottom loading
Weighs approximately 2lbs. 9oz.
Available in black, coyote brown, Spartan green, gunmetal grey and multi-cam

SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS DL PLATE CARRIER

Low-profile
Will hold 10x12 Swimmers and Shooters Cut Plates
Bottom loading design supports the plate in the pocket
4” fully adjustable elastic cummerbund
2” low profile shoulder adjustment
Velcro on Front and Back for Name, ID, blood type, etc.
Material: 500 Denier Nylon/PU
Nylon webbing
Size: 11.4” x 12.5”
Mag Pouches holds an AR Mag as well as a Pistol Mag (2 on each side)
Available in black, white, tan, multi-cam and OD green
SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SIX BACKPACK ARMOR CARRIER

- 420 Denier nylon
- Fits 11”x14” IIIA Flex Fused Core™ Armor Panel
- YKK zipper on main compartment
- Adjustable sternum strap
- Dual side water bottle pockets
- Front utility pocket with organizer
- Gear loop Side compression straps
- Padded lined laptop pocket
- Versatile padded sleeve designed to fit a Level IIIA backpack armor
- Secondary compartment with organizer panel
- Haul handle
- Expandable main compartment with snap closure
- Available in black

SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS TACTICAL RESPONSE KIT

- 1000 Denier Materials
- Light weight and Duty 1000 Denier laser Cut Molle
- Zippered Admin Pouch
- Kangaroo pouch with removable triple M4 Pouches
- Padded Shoulder Pads
- Padded Front and rear with ventilation vents
- Low Profile Drag Handle
- Molle Velcro front and rear for Identifier Patches
- 2-inch replaceable quick release buckles
- Accepts 10” x 12” Body Armor
- Comes with a Storage Bag
- Fits S to XL
- Available in black, coyote brown and OD green

WARRIOR ASSAULT SYSTEMS COVERT PLATE CARRIER

Warrior’s Covert Plate Carrier (CPC) is a low profile slick armor carrier designed to hold 10 x 12 plates and US style SAPI Plates
- The CPC is fully adjustable on the shoulders for size
- The sides are made from double layer high quality elastic, and incorporate 2 internal pouches on each side which can hold mag pouches and/or radio
- The sides are fully adjustable for girth by way of Velcro closure
- The CPC can be upgraded to create the CPC-MK1 Combo by adding Warrior’s TVMP Triple Velcro Mag Pouch for 5.56mm mags, which attaches to the front of the carrier by means of Velcro and is then secured shut by overlapping the Velcro elements of the side elastic side sections
- Made from Genuine U.S. Mil Spec materials
- Available in coyote tan and multi-cam
WOLF BITE TACTICAL HELIX PLATE CARRIER

Made in the USA
Berry Compliant
E Class Thread
Extreme bartacking at key stress points
500D Genuine Cordura® brand fabric
Premium Upgraded Shoulder Pads are Included which are removable to reduce the visibility of the carrier
Quick Release Buckle secondary securing system
Extensive coverage of PALS webbing on the front and back for Molle compatible pouches
Velcro loop webbing front and back allows for the easy attachment of identifiers
Classic ergonomics allow for easy fit over uniforms and concealable body armor
Low Profile and Lightweight
Drag Handle will withstand over 500 lbs of stress
Cummerbund accepts soft armor: 15in x 6in
Weight is 2 lbs 3 oz
Will accept up to 10x12 Level 3 and 4 armor plates and Plate Backers. Currently, the pockets will not accept 11x14 armor plates.
Available in Black, coyote tan, ranger green and multi-cam

SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS “SPARTAN” SHOOTERS CUT

You asked and we delivered. Finally a light weight plate carrier that accepts side plates.
Designed for our Steel Core armor plates.
Adjustable from Medium to XL
Molle on front and back for versatility. Velcro on front and back for patch placement.
Fits 10x12 shooters cut plates.
Cummerbund is designed to hold 6x6 side plates comfortably.
Shoulder pads included.
860 Denier Poly construction.
Reinforced drag handle
Designed in the USA
Available in black, tan, OD green, wolf grey and red

SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS “SPARTAN” SWIMMERS CUT

You asked and we delivered. Finally a light weight plate carrier that accepts side plates.
Designed for our Steel Core armor plates.
Adjustable from Medium to XL
Molle on front and back for versatility. Velcro on front and back for patch placement.
Fits 10x12 swimmers cut plates
Cummerbund is designed to hold 6x6 side plates comfortably.
Shoulder pads included.
860 Denier Poly construction.
Reinforced drag handle
Designed in the USA
Available in black
CONDOR MOPC PLATE CARRIER

Spartan Armor Systems™ now offers the most affordable PC’s in the industry! Condor is a leading plate carrier manufacturer who offers great gear at affordable prices! These modular plate carriers are the best bang for the buck! Check out the features and you’ll see why Spartan Armor Systems has chosen Condor® for our plate carriers

- Emergency drag handle
- Detachable shoulder pads
- Side release buckles on shoulders and internal waist strap.
- Accepts up to 6 x 8 side panel plates, will hold up to a 10.25x13.25 front and back plates
- Easy access to ballistic plates with pull down flaps
- Adjustable/detachable cummerbund with pockets for side armor
- One front map pocket with snap, hook & loop closure
- All armor compartments (front, back & sides) have hook and loop panel
- Lightly padded mesh on front and back harness for comfort and airflow
- Available in black, coyote brown, OD green and multi-cam

CONDOR LIGHTWEIGHT SENTRY PLATE CARRIER

Made from tough 600 Denier nylon, the updated version of Condor’s no frills compact PC vest is built to last

- Accepts Medium or Large SAPI plates up to 10.25 x 13.25
- Fully adjustable to fit body frames from medium to XXL
- Accommodates waist sizes from 30” to 46”
- Quick adjust cinches and quick release buckles
- Wide adjustable side straps
- 6” x 6” MOLLE webbing on the carrier’s front and back
- Heavy duty emergency drag handle
- Pull down flaps that provide fast and easy insertion and removal of armor plates
- Breathable padded mesh interior lining
- Removable padded mesh shoulder pads with hook and loop guides
- Velcro® panels on the carrier’s front and rear for attaching patches and IDs
- Velcro loops for holding tactical hydration
- Using a MOLLE attachment, tactical hydration can also be mounted on the back of the vest
- Available in black, coyote brown and OD green

CONDOR CYCLONE LIGHTWEIGHT SENTRY PLATE CARRIER

Available in genuine Crye-Precision™ MultiCam Black®

- Hook and loop webbing
- Heavyweight MOLLE on the front and back along with hook and loop MOLLE provide lots of space on the vest for modular attachments and patches.
- Front map pocket with snap, hook and loop closure
- Adjustable cummerbund with soft armor pockets
- Accepts Medium 6” x 10” soft armor
- Easy access plate pockets
- Adjustable girth and height
- Waist Size: 30” - 50” adjustable sizing
- Accepts Medium or Large ESAPI plates up to 10.25” x 13.25”
- Available in multicam black
CONDOR DEFENDER PLATE CARRIER

Available in genuine Crye-Precision™ MultiCam®
Emergency drag handle
Removable padded shoulder pads, with hook and loop guides
Adjustable shoulder straps
Heavyweight webbing for modular attachments
Padded mesh interior lining for airflow and padded shoulders for added comfort
Adjustable cummerbund with soft armor pockets
Accepts up to 6" x 8" side panel plates
Internal sleeves for soft armor
Easy access plate pockets
Adjustable in girth and height
Medium - XX-Large adjustable sizing
Accepts Large or XL BALCS/SPEAR cut soft armor & plates up to 10.25" x 13.25"
Available in black, OD green, coyote brown and multi-cam

CONDOR EXO XL PLATE CARRIER

The Condor EXO Plate Carrier is designed for maximum protection. Made to hold soft armor and plates, XPC will provide you the needed protection in dangerous environments. With its padded interior and shoulders for added comfort and articulation, you will be able to perform at your peak in the field. Need a little extra room? If you wear a XXL shirt size you might feel more comfortable with the EXO XL carrier. The EXO XL can fit 10x12 plates and can accommodate up to a 58" chest.
Available in genuine Crye-Precision™ MultiCam®
Emergency drag handle
Removeable shoulder pads, with hook and loop guides
Adjustable shoulder straps
Heavyweight webbing for modular attachments
Front map pocket with snap, hook and loop closure
Back auxiliary pocket with hook and loop closure
Padded mesh interior lining
Easy access plate pockets
Internal sleeves for soft armor
Available in black, coyote brown, OD green and multi-cam

CONDOR SWIMMERS CUT BCS PLATE CARRIER

The ultimate in steel plate carrier performance
MODULAR web attachment points on entire vest for maximum versatility
Velcro for name tag, ID, blood type...etc
Bottom load design secures the plate in the pocket
Full cummerbund
10 inch shoulder pads INCLUDED
Four PC pads (removable vertical pads provide additional support, comfort and airflow) INCLUDED
Reinforced drag handle
1000 denier Cordura
MIL-Spec thread, webbing and Velcro
Available in 10x12 and XL 11X14 sizes
Available in black, coyote tan, OD green and multi-cam
SHELLBACK TACTICAL DEFENDER ACTIVE SHOOTER KIT

Shellback Defender Plate Carrier Features:
Made of 500 denier Cordura nylon
Fully Adjustable side straps and shoulders One size fits most
Comes with integrated shoulder pads
Front and Back loop panels for hook placards and patches
Two integrated kangaroo M4 magazine pouches with bungee retention

Shellback Kit Carrying Bag Features:
Made of 500 denier Cordura nylon
Bag will hold Shellback Defender Plate Carrier, plates and magazines
Two carrying straps
Loop panels for hook placard and patches Zipper closure
One integrated tourniquet pouch market with a red tab for easy identification
Padded spacer mesh interior to keep you cool Drag handle on the rear
2 plate pockets that hold 10 x 12 shooter cut plates
MOLLE webbing to allow additional pouches to be added
Available in black

SHELLBACK BANSHEE TACTICAL PLATE CARRIER

500D Cordura
Lightweight Shoulder Pads Included
Extreme versatility with several PALS web attachment points covering the front, back and shoulders of the vest
Fully adjustable and padded front, back and shoulder areas
Two area of loop for identifiers
Fits over soft body armor/Uniforms
Heavy Duty bar tacking at key stress points
Wire, antenna or hydration hose guides
Removable Cummerbund with interior and exterior PALS for side plates-NEW
Low Profile/ Lightweight
Quick Release Buckle secondary securing system
UPDATE- Drag Handle Now Secures down with loop fastener
Dimensions of the Cummerbund each side that accepts soft armor 17in x 6in
Weight of the BANSHEE empty 2lbs 5 oz
Available in black

SHELLBACK BANSHEE ELITE 2.0 TACTICAL PLATE CARRIER

500D Cordura
Extreme versatility with several PALS web attachment points covering the front, back and shoulders of the vest.
Fully adjustable and 3D mesh padded front and back shoulder areas
Banshee Ultimate shoulder pads included
Separate pocket from the plate pocket opens and can accept a 2 liter hydration bladder
Hypalon shoulders with 4 slits for comms/hydration open at bottom
Two areas of loop for identifiers
Fits over soft body armor/Uniforms
Integrated admin and kangaroo pouches
Banshee Elite Cummerbund (6 integrated pockets with Hypalon strips inside)
PALS webbing interior/exterior
Front and Back interior of carrier padded with 3D Mesh sewn with an airflow pattern
Nylon vertical strips to accommodate QASM buckles to add a chest rig.
Heavy Duty bar tacking at key stress points
Wire, antenna or hydration hose guides
Extremely lightweight and low profile
Quick Release Buckle secondary securing system
Drag Handle lays flat- Secures with Hook and Loop
Plate pockets load from the bottom and will accept up to 10x12 Level 3 and 4 ESAPI OR SIMILAR PLATES and Plate Backers
SPARTAN XL BCS SHOOTERS CUT PLATE CARRIER

Designed specifically for our AR500 Omega™, AR550, and Armaply™ Shooters Cut steel armor plates
XL size fits 11
The ultimate in steel plate carrier performance
MODULAR web attachment points on entire vest for maximum versatility.
Velcro for name plate, ID, blood type...etc
Bottom load design secures the plate in the pocket
Full cummerbund
2 mag kangaroo pouch
10 inch shoulder pads INCLUDED
Four PC pads (removable vertical pads provide additional support, comfort and airflow) INCLUDED
Made out of 1000D Cordura, which is very abrasion resistant
Reinforced drag handle
1000 denier Cordura
MIL-Spec thread, webbing and Velcro
Available in black, coyote tan, OD green and multi-cam

WARRIOR ASSAULT SYSTEMS DCS BASE SPECIAL FORCES

This lightweight, high quality plate carrier has great load carrying capacity. Designed for protection, utility, mobility in a compact lightweight design. Ideal gear for Law Enforcement patrol officers for use in High Threat active shooter situations, Multi-Assault Counter Terrorism Action Capabilities (MACTAC) and Counter Terrorism direct actions. National Tactical Officers Association (NTOA). Member Tested and Approved 2014
Fits 10x12 shooters cut plates
Will fit 6x6 and 6x8 side plates in cummerbund
All our Clips, Fabrics, Plastic Hardware, Threads and MultiCam/Coyote Webbing are treated at source to deliver the lowest I.R. Signature possible
This product is capable of holding NEXUS soft armor and hard armor
Available in black, coyote tan, multi cam and OD green

221B TACTICAL PHANTOM PLATE CARRIER

Maxx-Dri Technology offers 100% breathability compared to traditional PCs
Holds 10x12 Plates
Ultra Lightweight
Ultra Fast Donning and Doffing
Ideal for donning over a Police Uniform
Lightning Fast Infinity Adjustment System for a truly Custom Fit
Anti-Gravity weight management technology
Heavy Duty Mil-spec construction
Heavy Duty Genuine YKK buckles and straps
Molle and Velcro Molle front and rear
Front Velcro for ID patches
Heavy Duty Rear Drag/Rescue Handle
This plate carrier was designed by 221B Tactical
One Size Fits All (Heavy Duty Genuine YKK Side Release Buckles and Straps)
Available in black
## Body Armor Carriers & Backpacks Price List

Some models are available for immediate delivery, others are available by special order only.
Contact for pricing for additional size, color and accessory pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WBT-LEO</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS LEONIDAS PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-ACH</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS ACHILLES PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-LEGION</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SENTINEL LEGION XL</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-STNL</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SENTINEL PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-STNLSW</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SENTINEL SWIMMERS CUT</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-CPC</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS DL PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-SBP</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS SIX BACKPACK ARMOR CARRIER</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-TACKIT</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS TACTICAL RESPONSE KIT</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-EO-CPC</td>
<td>WARRIOR ASSAULT SYSTEMS COVERT PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBT-HPC</td>
<td>WOLF BITE TACTICAL HELIX PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-SHPC</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS &quot;SPARTAN&quot; SHOOTERS CUT</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-SWPC</td>
<td>SPARTAN ARMOR SYSTEMS &quot;SPARTAN&quot; SWIMMERS CUT</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOPC-002</td>
<td>CONDOR MOPC PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON-201042-02</td>
<td>CONDOR LIGHTWEIGHT SENTRY PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDOR-US1020-021</td>
<td>CONDOR CYCLONE LIGHTWEIGHT SENTRY PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$157.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFPC-002</td>
<td>CONDOR DEFENDER PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$120.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPCL-002</td>
<td>CONDOR EXO XL PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$99.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCS-SW</td>
<td>CONDOR SWIMMERS CUT BCS PLATE CARRIER</td>
<td>$220.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Last Updated: 2/19/20
Advanced Body Armor Plates & BallisticBoard®

THINNER, LIGHTER, MORE COMFORTABLE

Lifesaving Ballistics Technologies®

MADE WITH

DURITIUM®
DURITIUM III ICW
Advanced In Conjunction With (ICW) Body Armor Plates

• 15-YEAR STANDARD WARRANTY •
• Ultra Light • Ultra Thin • Level III ICW • Multi-Hit Rifle Protection • Buoyancy Positive •

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut</th>
<th>Size (in.)</th>
<th>Size (cm)</th>
<th>Weight lb.</th>
<th>Weight kg</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHOOTER</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot; x .6&quot;</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 1.5</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>PA1RF1ICW</td>
<td>ICWRF1-10x12SHMC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPI</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot; x .6&quot;</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 1.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>PA1RF1ICW</td>
<td>ICWRF1-10x12SEMC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRINTER PLATE</td>
<td>7&quot; x 9&quot; x .6&quot;</td>
<td>17.8 x 22.9 x 1.5</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>PA1RF1ICW</td>
<td>ICWRF1-7x9FSSC</td>
<td>Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Full size and other custom cuts available upon request.
* All Duritium III ICW plate thicknesses are 0.6" +/- 0.125" (1.5cm +/- 0.32cm). All size (profile) dimensions are ± 0.375" (± 0.95cm).
** All weights are ± 4% or .50 lbs. (0.23kg), whichever is greater. Specifications are subject to change at any time. Not responsible for printed errors.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
**SHOTSTOP Advanced Armor Limited Warranty and Use & Care:**

As stated in the ShotStop Advanced Armor (SSB) Limited Warranty Statement, SSB warrants, for a period of fifteen (15) years after the “date of issue” that the Soft Armor Materials, Soft and Hard Body Armor Products, and Hard Armor Solutions shall be free from defects in material and workmanship provided all products are used and maintained in accordance with SSB’s Use and Care Manual. A copy of the SSB Limited Warranty and Use & Care Manual is included with every product or can be requested at this email address: Customer@ShotStop.com or by calling 330-686-0020.

**Department of State ITAR/Department of Commerce EAR:**

This data sheet is for an EXPORT CONTROLLED PRODUCT. The export of these products and technical information related to these products is governed by the U.S. Department of State International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and/or the Department of Commerce Export Administration Regulations (EAR). Non-Sales Technical Data related to these products must not be transmitted to a foreign person/entity without proper authorization of the U.S. Government. Violations may result in administrative, civil, or criminal penalties. ITAR/EAR Export Licenses and/or ITAR/EAR Brokering Licenses (as appropriate) will be required prior to submittal of any further technical information and/or shipment of samples and/or products.

**ABOUT SHOTSTOP**

U.S.-based ShotStop Ballistics is developing the lightest, thinnest, and strongest advanced armor technologies in the world. From body armor plates and armored vehicle protection to its innovative BallisticBoard™ material and custom armor solutions, ShotStop Ballistics is leading the way in improving the protection of our police, military, special forces, S.W.A.T., security personnel, and more. With technical expertise that spans the last 35+ years, the ShotStop team brings together engineers, Ph.Ds, chemists, product developers, and ballistic specialists to create ballistic technology that saves lives, reduces restriction, and maximizes performance. ShotStop consistently uses independent and federally accredited ballistic labs, including the Department of Defense and National Institute of Justice, to ensure ShotStop armor positions our servicemen and women with the best possible protection.

**SHOOTERS (SH)**

**PROTECTION TYPE / LEVEL:**
- Level III ICW

**CONFIGURATION:**
- In Conjunction With (ICW) IIIA Soft Armor, Multi-Hit

**AREAL DENSITY (WEIGHT):**
- 3.24 lbs/sf
- 15.81 kg/m²

**THICKNESS:**
- 0.6" +/- 0.125" (1.5cm +/- 0.32cm)

**CURVATURE:**
- Multi-Curve, Single Curve

**MATERIAL:**
- Polyethylene

**PROTECTIVE COVER:**
- Polyurea

**COMPLIANCE TESTED:**
- U.S. NIJ Level III ICW 0101.06 (NIJ Compliance Pending)

**AVAILABLE OPTIONS:**
- Custom ballistics products and solutions available upon request.

**MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT & CAPACITY:**
- All equipment is located in the U.S. and for 2019 the company production capacity is about $50,000,000 in ballistics products at wholesale.

**ABBREVIATED LIST OF EQUIPMENT:**
- Multi opening laminating presses from 1000 to 5000 tons high pressure.
- Presses sizes, 1- 38”x50”, 2 - 50”x50”, 1 - 50”x74”, 2 - 50”x98”, 1 - 50”x120”
- Three water jet cutting machines.
- One 3 axis CNC machine.

**CUT OPTIONS**

Other custom cuts and sizes available upon request.

---

**STOPPING POWER**

(STOPPING POWER IN CONJUNCTION WITH IIIA SOFT ARMOR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Threat Types</th>
<th>9mm</th>
<th>5.56 x 45mm 55 grain ball (M93)</th>
<th>7.62 x 39mm PS Ball (MSC)</th>
<th>7.62 x 51mm 149 grain M80 FMJ</th>
<th>NATO M855 (SS109) 5.56 x 45mm, 62 grain steel core M855 A1</th>
<th>M2 AP 7.62 x 63mm 7.62 x 54R API B32 (BXN) “Dragunov”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

= ammunition each plate will defeat

---

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
DURITIUM III+PS
Advanced Body Armor Plates

MADE WITH DURITIUM TECHNOLOGY

• 15-YEAR STANDARD WARRANTY •

• Ultra Light • Level III+ • Durable • Stand-Alone • Multi-Hit • Buoyancy Positive

† Full size and other custom cuts available upon request.
* All Duritium III+PS plate thicknesses are 0.95” ± 0.125” (2.4cm ± 0.32cm). All size (profile) dimensions are ± 0.375” (± 0.95cm).
** All weights are ± 4% or .50 lbs. (0.23kg), whichever is greater. Specifications are subject to change at any time. Not responsible for printed errors.

Cut† | Size (in.)* | Size (cm)* | Weight lb** | Weight kg** | Model # | Part # | Description
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**SHOOTER**
8” x 10” x .95” | 20.3 x 25.4 x 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.0 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-8x10SHSC | Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)
10” x 12” x .95” | 25.4 x 30.5 x 2.4 | 3.2 | 1.5 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-10x12SHSC | Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)
11” x 14” x .95” | 27.9 x 35.6 x 2.4 | 4.1 | 1.9 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-11x14SHSC | Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)
**SAPI**
8” x 10” x .95” | 20.3 x 25.4 x 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.0 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-8x10SESC | Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)
10” x 12” x .95” | 25.4 x 30.5 x 2.4 | 3.4 | 1.5 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-10x12SESC | Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)
11” x 14” x .95” | 27.9 x 35.6 x 2.4 | 4.3 | 2.0 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-11x14SESC | Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)
**SIDE PLATE**
6” x 6” x .95” | 15.2 x 15.2 x 2.4 | 1.0 | 0.5 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-6x6FSSC | Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)
6” x 8” x .95” | 15.2 x 20.3 x 2.4 | 1.3 | 0.6 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-6x8FSSC | Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)
8” x 5” x .95” | 20.3 x 12.7 x 2.4 | 1.1 | 0.5 | PS1RF1SC | PS1RF1-8x5FSSC | Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
DURITIUM® III+PS • MODEL PS1RF1SC

STOPPING POWER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Threat Types</th>
<th>9mm 357 Mag 44 Mag</th>
<th>5.56 x 45mm 55 grain ball (M193)</th>
<th>7.62 x 39mm PS Ball (MSC)</th>
<th>7.62 x 51mm 149 grain M80 FMJ</th>
<th>NATO M855 (SS109) 5.56 x 45mm, 62 grain steel core M855 A1</th>
<th>M2 AP 7.62 x 63mm 7.62 x 54R API B32 (BXN) “Dragunov”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PROTECTION TYPE / LEVEL: Level III+
CONFIGURATION: Stand-Alone, Multi-Hit
AREAL DENSITY (WEIGHT): 5.04 lbs/sf 24.61 kg/m²
THICKNESS: 0.95” ± 0.125” (2.4cm ± 0.32cm)
CURVATURE: Single Curve

MATERIAL: Polyethylene
PROTECTIVE COVER: Polyurea
COMPLIANCE TESTED: U.S. Level III+
German VPAM Level 6
NATO STANAG 2920 Level B4
AVAILABLE OPTIONS: Custom ballistics products and solutions available upon request.

CUT OPTIONS

ShotStop Advanced Armor Limited Warranty and Use & Care:
As stated in the ShotStop Advanced Armor (SSB) Limited Warranty Statement, SSB warrants, for a period of fifteen (15) years after the “date of issue” that the Soft Armor Materials, Soft and Hard Body Armor Products, and Hard Armor Solutions shall be free from defects in material and workmanship provided all products are used and maintained in accordance with SSB’s Use and Care Manual. A copy of the SSB Limited Warranty and Use & Care Manual is included with every product or can be requested at this email address: Customer@ShotStop.com or by calling 330-686-0020.

Department of State ITAR/Department of Commerce EAR:
This data sheet is for an EXPORT CONTROLLED PRODUCT. The export of these products and technical information related to these products is governed by the U.S. Department of State International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and/or the Department of Commerce Export Administration Regulations (EAR). Non-Sales Technical Data related to these products must not be transmitted to a foreign person/entity without proper authorization of the U.S. Government. Violations may result in administrative, civil, or criminal penalties. ITAR/EAR Export Licenses and/or ITAR/EAR Brokering Licenses (as appropriate) will be required prior to submittal of any further technical information and/or shipment of samples and/or products.

ABOUT SHOTSTOP
U.S.-based ShotStop Ballistics is developing the lightest, thinnest, and strongest advanced armor technologies in the world. From body armor plates and armored vehicle protection to its innovative BallisticBoard® material and custom armor solutions, ShotStop Ballistics is leading the way in improving the protection of our police, military, special forces, S.W.A.T., security personnel, and more. With technical expertise that spans the last 35+ years, the ShotStop team brings together engineers, Ph.Ds, chemists, product developers, and ballistic specialists to create ballistic technology that saves lives, reduces restriction, and maximizes performance. ShotStop consistently uses independent and federally accredited ballistic labs, including the Department of Defense and National Institute of Justice, to ensure ShotStop armor positions our servicemen and women with the best possible protection.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
**DURITIUM III+PA**  
Advanced Body Armor Plates

- 15-YEAR STANDARD WARRANTY •
- Ultra Light • Level III+ • Durable • Stand-Alone • Multi-Hit • Buoyancy Positive •

![Image of body armor plates]

**Cut**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut</th>
<th>Size (in.)</th>
<th>Size (cm)</th>
<th>Weight lb.</th>
<th>Weight kg</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHOOTER</td>
<td>8” x 10” x .7”</td>
<td>20.3 x 25.4 x 1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SH3+8x10MC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” x 12” x .7”</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 1.8</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SH3+10x12MC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11” x 14” x .7”</td>
<td>27.9 x 35.6 x 1.8</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SH3+11x14MC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPI</td>
<td>8” x 10” x .7”</td>
<td>20.3 x 25.4 x 1.8</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SE3+8x10MC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” x 12” x .7”</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 1.8</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SE3+10x12MC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11” x 14” x .7”</td>
<td>27.9 x 35.6 x 1.8</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SE3+11x14MC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE PLATE</td>
<td>6” x 6” x .7”</td>
<td>15.2 x 15.2 x 1.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>FS3+6x6SC</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6” x 8” x .7”</td>
<td>15.2 x 20.3 x 1.8</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>FS3+6x8SC</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8” x 5” x .7”</td>
<td>20.3 x 12.7 x 1.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>FS3+8x5SC</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† Full size and other custom cuts available upon request.
* All Duritium III+PA plate thicknesses are 0.7” ± 0.125” (1.8cm ± 0.32cm). All size (profile) dimensions are ± 0.375” (± 0.95cm).
** All weights are ± 4% or .50 lbs. (0.23kg), whichever is greater. Specifications are subject to change at any time. Not responsible for printed errors.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
ShotStop Advanced Armor Limited Warranty and Use & Care:

As stated in the ShotStop Advanced Armor (SSB) Limited Warranty Statement, SSB warrants, for a period of fifteen (15) years after the "date of issue" that the Soft Armor Materials, Soft and Hard Body Armor Products, and Hard Armor Solutions shall be free from defects in material and workmanship provided all products are used and maintained in accordance with SSB’s Use and Care Manual. A copy of the SSB Limited Warranty and Use & Care Manual is included with every product or can be requested at this email address: Customer@ShotStop.com or by calling 330-686-0020.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE ITAR/DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE EAR:

This data sheet is for an EXPORT CONTROLLED PRODUCT. The export of these products and technical information related to these products is governed by the U.S. Department of State International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and/or the Department of Commerce Export Administration Regulations (EAR). Non-Sales Technical Data related to these products must not be transmitted to a foreign person/entity without proper authorization of the U.S. Government. Violations may result in administrative, civil, or criminal penalties. ITAR/EAR Export Licenses and/or ITAR/EAR Brokering Licenses (as appropriate) will be required prior to submittal of any further technical information and/or shipment of samples and/or products.

ABOUT SHOTSTOP

U.S.-based ShotStop Ballistics is developing the lightest, thinnest, and strongest advanced armor technologies in the world. From body armor plates and armored vehicle protection to its innovative BallisticBoard® material and custom armor solutions, ShotStop Ballistics is leading the way in improving the protection of our police, military, special forces, S.W.A.T., security personnel, and more. With technical expertise that spans the last 35+ years, the ShotStop team brings together engineers, Ph.Ds, chemists, product developers, and ballistic specialists to create ballistic technology that saves lives, reduces restriction, and maximizes performance. ShotStop consistently uses independent and federally accredited ballistic labs, including the Department of Defense and National Institute of Justice, to ensure ShotStop armor positions our servicemen and women with the best possible protection.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
## Duritium GT
**Advanced Body Armor Plates with Green Tip Protection**

- 15-Year Standard Warranty
- Ultra Thin • Durable • Stand-Alone • Multi-Hit • Green Tip Protection

![Duritium GT](image)

### Cut

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut</th>
<th>Size (in.)</th>
<th>Size (cm)</th>
<th>Weight lb.</th>
<th>Weight kg</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHOOTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot; x .5&quot;</td>
<td>20.3 x 25.4 x 1.3</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>GT1RF2-8x10SHMC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot; x .5&quot;</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 1.3</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>GT1RF2-10x12SHMC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SAPI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot; x .5&quot;</td>
<td>20.3 x 25.4 x 1.3</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>GT1RF2-8x10SEMC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot; x .5&quot;</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 1.3</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>GT1RF2-10x12SEMC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot; x .5&quot;</td>
<td>27.9 x 35.6 x 1.3</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>GT1RF2-11x14SEMC</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIDE PLATE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot; x 6&quot; x .5&quot;</td>
<td>15.2 x 15.2 x 1.3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>GT1RF2-6x6FSSC</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot; x 8&quot; x .5&quot;</td>
<td>15.2 x 20.3 x 1.3</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>GT1RF2-6x8FSSC</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**
1. Full size and other custom cuts available upon request.
2. All Duritium GT plate thicknesses are 0.5±0.125" (1.3cm ± 0.32cm). All size (profile) dimensions are ± 0.375" (± 0.95cm).
3. All weights are ± 4% or 50 lbs. (0.23kg), whichever is greater. Specifications are subject to change at any time. Not responsible for printed errors.

---

**Visit our website:** [bodyarmorusa.com](http://www.bodyarmorusa.com)

**T:** 516-817-1666  **E:** info@bodyarmorusa.com
ShotStop Advanced Armor Limited Warranty and Use & Care:

As stated in the ShotStop Advanced Armor (SSB) Limited Warranty Statement, SSB warrants, for a period of fifteen (15) years after the “date of issue” that the Soft Armor Materials, Soft and Hard Body Armor Products, and Hard Armor Solutions shall be free from defects in material and workmanship provided all products are used and maintained in accordance with SSB’s Use and Care Manual. A copy of the SSB Limited Warranty and Use & Care Manual is included with every product or can be requested at this email address: Customer@ShotStop.com or by calling 330-686-0020.

ABOUT SHOTSTOP

U.S.-based ShotStop Ballistics is developing the lightest, thinnest, and strongest advanced armor technologies in the world. From body armor plates and armored vehicle protection to its innovative BallisticBoard® material and custom armor solutions, ShotStop Ballistics is leading the way in improving the protection of our police, military, special forces, S.W.A.T., security personnel, and more. With technical expertise that spans the last 35+ years, the ShotStop team brings together engineers, Ph.Ds, chemists, product developers, and ballistic specialists to create ballistic technology that saves lives, reduces restriction, and maximizes performance. ShotStop consistently uses independent and federally accredited ballistic labs, including the Department of Defense and National Institute of Justice, to ensure ShotStop armor positions our servicemen and women with the best possible protection.

Department of State ITAR/Department of Commerce EAR:

This data sheet is for an EXPORT CONTROLLED PRODUCT. The export of these products and technical information related to these products is governed by the U.S. Department of State International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and/or the Department of Commerce Export Administration Regulations (EAR). Non-Sales Technical Data related to these products must not be transmitted to a foreign person/entity without proper authorization of the U.S. Government. Violations may result in administrative, civil, or criminal penalties. ITAR/EAR Export Licenses and/or ITAR/EAR Brokering Licenses (as appropriate) will be required prior to submittal of any further technical information and/or shipment of samples and/or products.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
DURITIUM IV+HS
Advanced Body Armor Plates

• 10-YEAR STANDARD WARRANTY •
• Level IV • Durable • Stand-Alone • Multi-Hit • Armor-Piercing Protection •

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut</th>
<th>Size (in.)*</th>
<th>Size (cm)*</th>
<th>Weight lb.**</th>
<th>Weight kg**</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHOOTER</td>
<td>8” x 10” x 1.1”</td>
<td>20.3 x 25.4 x 2.8</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-8x10SHSC</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” x 12” x 1.1”</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 2.8</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-10x12SHSC</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11” x 14” x 1.1”</td>
<td>27.9 x 35.6 x 2.8</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-11x14SHSC</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPI</td>
<td>8” x 10” x 1.1”</td>
<td>20.3 x 25.4 x 2.8</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-8x10SESC</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10” x 12” x 1.1”</td>
<td>25.4 x 30.5 x 2.8</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-10x12SESC</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11” x 14” x 1.1”</td>
<td>27.9 x 35.6 x 2.8</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-11x14SESC</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE PLATE</td>
<td>6” x 6” x 1.1”</td>
<td>15.2 x 15.2 x 2.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-6x6FSSC</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6” x 8” x 1.1”</td>
<td>15.2 x 20.3 x 2.8</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>HS1RF3-6x8FSSC</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Full size and other custom cuts available upon request.
* All Duritium IV+HS plate thicknesses are 1.1”±0.125” (2.8cm ± 0.32cm). All size (profile) dimensions are ± 0.375” (± 0.95cm).
** All weights are ± 4% or 50 lbs. (0.23kg), whichever is greater. Specifications are subject to change at any time. Not responsible for printed errors.
**STOPPING POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Threat Types</th>
<th>9mm</th>
<th>357 Mag</th>
<th>44 Mag</th>
<th>5.56 x 45mm</th>
<th>55 grain ball (M193)</th>
<th>7.62 x 39mm</th>
<th>PS Ball (MSC)</th>
<th>7.62 x 51mm</th>
<th>149 grain</th>
<th>M80 FMJ</th>
<th>NATO M855 (SS109)</th>
<th>5.56 x 45mm, 62 grain steel core</th>
<th>M855 A1</th>
<th>7.62 x 54R API B32 (BXN) “Dragunov”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| = ammunition each plate will defeat |

**PROTECTION TYPE / LEVEL:**
Level IV

**CONFIGURATION:**
Stand-Alone, Multi-Hit

**AREAL DENSITY (WEIGHT):**
7.56 lbs/sf
36.91 kg/m²

**THICKNESS:**
1.1” ± 0.125” (2.8cm ± 0.32cm)

**CURVATURE:**
Single Curve

**MATERIAL:**
Composite/Polyethylene

**PROTECTIVE COVER:**
Polyurea

**COMPLIANCE TESTED:**
U.S. Level IV

**AVAILABLE OPTIONS:**
Custom ballistics products and solutions available upon request.

---

**ShotStop Advanced Armor Limited Warranty and Use & Care:**

As stated in the ShotStop Advanced Armor (SSB) Limited Warranty Statement, SSB warrants, for a period of ten (10) years after the “date of issue” that the Soft Armor Materials, Soft and Hard Body Armor Products, and Hard Armor Solutions shall be free from defects in material and workmanship provided all products are used and maintained in accordance with SSB’s Use and Care Manual. A copy of the SSB Limited Warranty and Use & Care Manual is included with every product or can be requested at this email address: Customer@ShotStop.com or by calling 330-686-0020.

**Department of State ITAR/Department of Commerce EAR:**

This data sheet is for an EXPORT CONTROLLED PRODUCT. The export of these products and technical information related to these products is governed by the U.S. Department of State International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and/or the Department of Commerce Export Administration Regulations (EAR). Non-Sales Technical Data related to these products must not be transmitted to a foreign person/entity without proper authorization of the U.S. Government. Violations may result in administrative, civil, or criminal penalties. ITAR/EAR Export Licenses and/or ITAR/EAR Brokering Licenses [as appropriate] will be required prior to submission of any further technical information and/or shipment of samples and/or products.

---

**ABOUT SHOTSTOP**

U.S.-based ShotStop Ballistics is developing the lightest, thinnest, and strongest advanced armor technologies in the world. From body armor plates and armored vehicle protection to its innovative BallisticBoard® material and custom armor solutions, ShotStop Ballistics is leading the way in improving the protection of our police, military, special forces, S.W.A.T., security personnel, and more. With technical expertise that spans the last 35+ years, the ShotStop team brings together engineers, Ph.Ds, chemists, product developers, and ballistic specialists to create ballistic technology that saves lives, reduces restriction, and maximizes performance. ShotStop consistently uses independent and federally accredited ballistic labs, including the Department of Defense and National Institute of Justice, to ensure ShotStop armor positions our servicemen and women with the best possible protection.

---

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
BallisticBoard®, made with Duritium® technology, is an ultra light, ultra thin ballistic material that is developed and manufactured in the USA to withstand multiple shot impacts from handgun and rifle fire. The BallisticBoard insert (soft and rigid) and clipboard are perfect for placing in a backpack, computer bag, luggage, or purse to turn it into instant ballistic protection. Tested by NIJ certified laboratories to exceed national industry standards, BallisticBoard is your answer to safety, security, and the confidence that you or your loved one is protected.

BallisticBoard and Duritium technology can be engineered for almost any custom ballistic application, from classrooms and furniture to retail environments and vehicle armor.

**BALLISTICBOARD APPLICATIONS**

- Automotive
- Shooting Ranges
- Construction/Building Materials
- Transportation
- Law Enforcement Tools
- Custom Applications

For more information or to discuss your custom application, visit [bodyarmorusa.com](http://bodyarmorusa.com)
ShotStop Advanced Armor Limited Warranty

As stated in the ShotStop Advanced Armor (SSB) Limited Warranty Statement, SSB warrants, for a period of sixty (60) months after the “date of issue” that the Soft Armor Materials, Soft and Hard Body Armor Products, and Hard Armor Solutions shall be free from defects in material and workmanship provided all products are used and maintained in accordance with SSB’s Use and Care Manual. A copy of the SSB Limited Warranty and Use & Care Manual is included with every product or can be requested at this email address: Customer@ShotStop.com or by calling 330-686-0020.

Department of State ITAR/Department of Commerce EAR:

This data sheet is for an EXPORT CONTROLLED PRODUCT. The export of these products and technical information related to these products is governed by the U.S. Department of State International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) and/or the Department of Commerce Export Administration Regulations (EAR). Non-Sales Technical Data related to these products must not be transmitted to a foreign person/entity without proper authorization of the U.S. Government. Violations may result in administrative, civil, or criminal penalties. ITAR/EAR Export Licenses and/or ITAR/EAR Brokering Licenses (as appropriate) will be required prior to submittal of any further technical information and/or shipment of samples and/or products.

ABOUT SHOTSTOP

U.S.-based ShotStop Ballistics is developing the lightest, thinnest, and strongest advanced armor technologies in the world. From body armor plates and armored vehicle protection to its innovative BallisticBoard™ material and custom armor solutions, ShotStop Ballistics is leading the way in improving the protection of our police, military, special forces, SWAT, security personnel, and more. With technical expertise that spans the last 35+ years, the ShotStop team brings together engineers, PhDs, chemists, product developers, and ballistic specialists to create ballistic technology that saves lives, reduces restriction, and maximizes performance. ShotStop consistently uses independent and federally accredited ballistic labs, including the Department of Defense and National Institute of Justice, to ensure ShotStop armor positions our servicemen and women with the best possible protection.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
BallisticBoard® Clipboard, made with Duritium® technology, is an ultra light, ultra thin ballistic material that is developed and manufactured in the USA to withstand multiple shot impacts from handgun and fire. The clipboard is perfect for placing in a backpack, computer bag, luggage, or to carry to turn it into instant ballistic protection.

Ultra Light • Ultra Thin • Warranted Performance • Hand Gun Protection

BallisticBoard® Clipboard, made with Duritium® technology, is an ultra light, ultra thin ballistic material that is developed and manufactured in the USA to withstand multiple shot impacts from handgun and fire. The clipboard is perfect for placing in a backpack, computer bag, luggage, or to carry to turn it into instant ballistic protection.

Tested by NIJ certified laboratories to exceed national industry standards, BallisticBoard Clipbaord is your answer to safety, security, and the confidence that you or a loved one is protected wherever they go.
ABOUT SHOTSTOP

U.S.-based ShotStop Ballistics is developing the lightest, thinnest, and strongest advanced armor technologies in the world. From body armor plates and armored vehicle protection to its innovative BallisticBoard® material and custom armor solutions, ShotStop Ballistics is leading the way in improving the protection of our police, military, special forces, S.W.A.T., security personnel, and more. With technical expertise that spans the last 35+ years, the ShotStop team brings together engineers, Ph.Ds, chemists, product developers, and ballistic specialists to create ballistic technology that saves lives, reduces restriction, and maximizes performance. ShotStop consistently uses independent and federally accredited ballistic labs, including the Department of Defense and National Institute of Justice, to ensure ShotStop armor positions our servicemen and women with the best possible protection.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com

T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Threat Types</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Curve</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Buoyant</th>
<th>Multi-Hit</th>
<th>9mm 357 Mag</th>
<th>5.56 x 45mm 55 grain ball (M193)</th>
<th>7.62 x 39mm PS Ball (M50)</th>
<th>7.62 x 51mm 149 grain M80 FMJ</th>
<th>NATO M855 (SS109) 5.56 x 45mm, 62 grain steel core M855 A1</th>
<th>M2 AP 7.62 x 63mm 7.62 x 54R API B32 (BXN) “Dragunov”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL III</td>
<td>Duritium III ICW 7” x 9” 178mm x 229mm</td>
<td>1.2 lbs. 0.5 kg.</td>
<td>0.6 in. 1.5 cm</td>
<td>Multi</td>
<td>Polyethylene</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Stopping Power In Conjunction With Level IIIA Soft Armor" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL III</td>
<td>Duritium III+PS 10” x 12” 254mm x 305mm</td>
<td>3.3 lbs. 1.5 kg.</td>
<td>0.95 in. 2.4 cm</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Polyethylene</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Stopping Power In Conjunction With Level IIIA Soft Armor" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL III</td>
<td>Duritium III+PA 10” x 12” 254mm x 305mm</td>
<td>2.7 lbs. 1.2 kg.</td>
<td>0.7 in. 1.8 cm</td>
<td>Multi</td>
<td>Polyethylene</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Stopping Power In Conjunction With Level IIIA Soft Armor" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL THREAT</td>
<td>Duritium GT 10” x 12” 254mm x 305mm</td>
<td>4.6 lbs. 2.1 kg.</td>
<td>0.5 in. 1.3 cm</td>
<td>Multi</td>
<td>Alloy-Composite</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Stopping Power In Conjunction With Level IIIA Soft Armor" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL IV</td>
<td>Duritium IV+HS 10” x 12” 254mm x 305mm</td>
<td>5.8 lbs. 2.6 kg.</td>
<td>1.1 in. 2.8 cm</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Alloy-Composite</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Stopping Power In Conjunction With Level IIIA Soft Armor" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All referenced 10”x12” weights are based on Shooter cut.
*Tested by a third-party NIJ accredited ballistic laboratory to stop rounds up to and including this level.
ShotStop Ballistics®, ShotStop®, Duritium®, BallisticBoard® and SS® logo mark are registered trademarks of ShotStop Ballistics LLC.

= ammunition each plate will defeat
*Not for multi-hit
### SHOT STOP PRICE GUIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model#</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III ICW</td>
<td>PA1RF1JCW</td>
<td>7x9x.6&quot;</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$270.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III ICW</td>
<td>PA1RF1JCW</td>
<td>10x12x.6&quot;</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III ICW</td>
<td>PA1RF1JCW</td>
<td>10x12x.0&quot;</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$340.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model#</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+GT</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>8x5x.95&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$148.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+GT</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>6x6x.95&quot;</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$134.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+GT</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>8x10x.95&quot;</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$281.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+GT</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>8x10x.95&quot;</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$281.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+GT</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>10x12x.95&quot;</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$404.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+GT</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>10x12x.95&quot;</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$404.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+HS</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>11x14x.95&quot;</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$532.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium III+HS</td>
<td>PS1RF1SC</td>
<td>11x14x.95&quot;</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$532.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model#</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>6x8x.8&quot;</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$279.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>8x10x.8&quot;</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$232.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>6x6x.8&quot;</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$208.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>8x10x.8&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$395.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SHx8x0.8&quot;</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$395.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SE+10x12MC</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$568.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SH+x10x12MC</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$568.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>11x14x.8&quot;</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$748.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+PA</td>
<td>D1652SSB</td>
<td>SH+x11x14MC</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$748.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model#</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+GT</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>6x8x.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$222.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+GT</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>6x6x.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$154.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+GT</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>8x10x.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$305.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+GT</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>8x10x.5&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$344.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+GT</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>10x12x.5&quot;</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$497.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+GT</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>10x12x.5&quot;</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$497.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium I+GT</td>
<td>GT1RF2MC</td>
<td>11x14x.5&quot;</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Multi-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$666.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model#</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>6x8x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$226.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>6x6x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>Side Plate, Single Curve, Full Size Cut (FS)</td>
<td>$168.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>8x10x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$350.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>8x10x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$350.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>10x12x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$506.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>10x12x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$506.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>11x14x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>Single-Curve, SAPI Cut (SE)</td>
<td>$665.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duritium IV+HS</td>
<td>HS1RF3SC</td>
<td>11x14x1.1&quot;</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>Single-Curve, Shooters Cut (SH)</td>
<td>$665.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model#</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ballistic Insert – Soft</td>
<td>SSB-IIA-SA</td>
<td>10x12x.26&quot;</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>BallisticBoard® Level II/IIA – Soft Insert</td>
<td>$164.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballistic Insert – Soft</td>
<td>SSB-IIA-SA</td>
<td>11x14x.26&quot;</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>BallisticBoard® Level II/IIA – Soft Insert</td>
<td>$179.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballistic Insert – Rigid</td>
<td>SSB-IIA-RA</td>
<td>10x12x.26&quot;</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>BallisticBoard® Level II/IIA – Rigid Insert</td>
<td>$164.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballistic Insert – Rigid</td>
<td>SSB-IIA-RA</td>
<td>11x14x.26&quot;</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>BallisticBoard® Level II/IIA – Rigid Insert</td>
<td>$179.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballistic Insert – Rigid</td>
<td>SSB-IIA-RA</td>
<td>10x12x.26&quot;</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>BallisticBoard® Level II/IIA – Clipboard</td>
<td>$179.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Phone Number

**Body Armor USA**
661 Middle Neck Rd. Unit 4300
Great Neck, NY 11023
516-817-1666
info@bodyarmorusa.com
MANUFACTURER DIRECT ARMOR PRODUCTS

Manufacturers of quality armor products utilizing the newest technology. Omron controlled automated presses. PLC controlled CNC tables and cutters provide repetitive quality in each product produced. We have an Aramid and PE shop providing us the capability to produce almost any custom configuration.
LEVEL IIIA ARMOR PRODUCTS

Waterproof soft plates made of Teijin UD Aramid enclosed on our ultrasonic nylon welder. Thickness: 7/16”

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

NIJ approved laboratory tested Level IIIA Armor will defeat 6 pistol round shots up to .44 magnum (1474 fps)

### Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA6X6</td>
<td>5.5 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 6”</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA6X8</td>
<td>7 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 8”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA8X10S</td>
<td>10.5 ounce</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA8X10</td>
<td>10.5 ounce</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA10X12S</td>
<td>15 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA10X12</td>
<td>15 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA11X14S</td>
<td>20 ounce</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA11X14</td>
<td>20 ounce</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shape: Single Curve

LEVEL IIIA ARMOR PRODUCTS

Curved hard plates made of Teijin UD Aramid enclosed with 600D nylon and padded edges
Thickness: 1/4"

Protection Rating

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

NIJ approved laboratory tested Level IIIA Armor will defeat 6 pistol round shots up to .44 magnum (1474 fps)

Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE-663AC</td>
<td>4 ounce</td>
<td>6&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-683AC</td>
<td>6 ounce</td>
<td>6&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-8103AC</td>
<td>10.5 ounce</td>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-10123AC</td>
<td>15 ounce</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-11143AC</td>
<td>18 ounce</td>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEVEL IIIA ARMOR PRODUCTS

Economical hard plates made from proprietary woven-roving fiberglass.
0.5” Nominal thickness

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

NIJ approved laboratory tested Level IIIA Armor will defeat 6 pistol round shots up to .44 magnum (1474 fps)

## Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-66F</td>
<td>21 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 6”</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-68F</td>
<td>28 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 8”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-810F</td>
<td>46 ounce</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012F</td>
<td>66 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012MF</td>
<td>62 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1114F</td>
<td>89 ounce</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only available in flat
LEVEL III ARMOR PRODUCTS

AR500 steel core. Manufactured from AR500 steel core with brinell strength ranges of 505 – 535 BHN .25" nominal thickness before coating

Protection Rating

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

NIJ tested Level III Armor will defeat 6 rifles round shots up to 7.62x51/.308 @ 2780 ft/s @ 15 METERS

Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-66</td>
<td>42 ounce</td>
<td>6&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-68</td>
<td>53 ounce</td>
<td>6&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-810</td>
<td>83 ounce</td>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-810R</td>
<td>86 ounce</td>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012</td>
<td>126 ounce</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012M</td>
<td>115 ounce</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X14</td>
<td>178 ounce</td>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X14M</td>
<td>140 ounce</td>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in flat and single curve

** Available in base coated and full spall build-up

*** Weights are base coat
LEVEL III + ARMOR PRODUCTS

Proprietary ballistic steel core.
Manufactured from steel core with brinell strength ranges of 600 – 630 BHN
.197" nominal thickness before coating

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

6 shot stand alone tests: 7.62x51/.308 149gr (2780 fps), M855 5.56mm 62gr (2855 fps), M193 5.56mm 55gr (2966 fps)

**Protection Rating**

**Availability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-66L</td>
<td>33 ounce</td>
<td>6&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-68L</td>
<td>44 ounce</td>
<td>6&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-810L</td>
<td>70 ounce</td>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-810L</td>
<td>83 ounce</td>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012L</td>
<td>103 ounce</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012ML</td>
<td>89 ounce</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X14L</td>
<td>138 ounce</td>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X14ML</td>
<td>107 ounce</td>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in flat and single curve

** Available in base coated and full spall build-up

*** Weights are base coat
Shape: Flat

LEVEL III + ARMOR PRODUCTS

Polyethylene PE high molecular weight. Exterior covered in 1000D nylon with padded edges. 1” nominal thickness

Protection Rating

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

Rated for up to six hits from 7.62 Nato bullets (.308 Winchester) with velocities up to 2780 fps / 7.62 x 51mm, MSC, PS Ball) Tested with XM193 at 45 ft with recorded velocities in excess of 3400fps from a 20” barrel

Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-663F</td>
<td>16 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 6”</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-683F</td>
<td>22 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 8”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-8103F</td>
<td>30 ounce</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-10123F</td>
<td>53 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012M3F</td>
<td>48 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11143F</td>
<td>74 ounce</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

Rated for up to six hits from 7.62 Nato bullets (.308 Winchester) with velocities up to 2780 fps / 7.62 x 51mm, MSC, PS Ball) Tested with XM193 at 45 ft with recorded velocities in excess of 3400fps from a 20” barrel

**Availability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-663C</td>
<td>16 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 6”</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-683C</td>
<td>22 ounce</td>
<td>6” x 8”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-8103C</td>
<td>30 ounce</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-10123C</td>
<td>53 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012M3C</td>
<td>48 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X143C</td>
<td>74 ounce</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X14M3C</td>
<td>64 ounce</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in single curve
Shape: Multi curved

LEVEL III + ARMOR PRODUCTS

Polyethylene PE high molecular weight. Exterior covered in 1000D nylon with padded edges
1” nominal thickness

Protection Rating

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

Rated for up to six hits from 7.62 Nato bullets (.308 Winchester) with velocities up to 2780 fps / 7.62 x 51mm, MSC, PS Ball) Tested with XM193 at 45 ft with recorded velocities in excess of 3400fps from a 20” barrel

Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-8103MC</td>
<td>30 ounce</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-10123MC</td>
<td>53 ounce</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X143MC</td>
<td>74 ounce</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in Multi-curve
LEVEL III+ “EXTREME” Armor Products

Polyethylene PE high molecular weight, Aramid and Silicone Carbide hybrid enclosed with 600D nylon and padded edges
Thickess: .875”

**This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of BodyArmor**

Rated for up to 6 shots. 5.56 M855 green tip (20” barrel) at 3226fps, XM193 (20” barrel) at 3428fps, 7.62 x 39 123 grain HP at 2346fps, Military issue M855A1 at 3134fps (20” barrel)

### Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-66H</td>
<td>22.5 Ounces</td>
<td>6” x 6”</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-68H</td>
<td>30 Ounces</td>
<td>6” x 8”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-810H</td>
<td>50 Ounces</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>SAPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012H</td>
<td>75 Ounces</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>SAPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012HM</td>
<td>65 Ounces</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Swimmers / Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114H</td>
<td>96 Ounces</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>SAPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114HM</td>
<td>85 Ounces</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>Swimmers / Modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEVEL IV ARMOR PRODUCTS

Polyethylene PE high molecular weight with geometric ceramics and padded protective facial cover. Exterior covered in 1000D nylon with padded edges.

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

NIJ tested Level IV Armor will defeat 3 rifle round shots up to .30 Cal M2 AP @ 2887 ft/s @ 42 feet

** Protection Rating **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight in ounce</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-664F</td>
<td>33 30</td>
<td>6” x 6”</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-684F</td>
<td>44 38</td>
<td>6” x 8”</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-8104F</td>
<td>70 61</td>
<td>8” x 10”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-10124F</td>
<td>103 88</td>
<td>10” x 12”</td>
<td>Shooters cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X144F</td>
<td>138 124</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X14M4F</td>
<td>118 101</td>
<td>11” x 14”</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in Flat

** Available with alum or Silicone Carbide ceramics
Shape: Single Curved

LEVEL IV ARMOR PRODUCTS

Polyethylene PE high molecular weight with geometric ceramics and padded protective facial cover. Exterior covered in 1000D nylon with padded edges.

Protection Rating

** This model complies with NIJ Standard-0101.06 for Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor.**

NIJ tested Level IV Armor will defeat 3 rifle round shots up to .30 Cal M2 AP @ 2887 ft/s @ 42 feet

Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Weight in ounce Alumina</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Shape</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG-664C</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>6&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-684C</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>6&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>Rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-8104C</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>8&quot; x 10&quot;</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-10124C</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012M4C</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>10&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X144C</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>SAPI cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11X14M4C</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>11&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available in single curve

** Available with alum or Silicone Carbide ceramics
## SCORPION GEAR PRICE GUIDE

**Body Armor USA**  
661 Middle Neck Rd. Unit 4300  
Great Neck, NY 11023  
516-817-1666  
info@bodyarmorusa.com

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG66BF</td>
<td>Single - 6” x 6” Flat base coated</td>
<td>$15.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG66SF</td>
<td>Single - 6” x 6” Flat Spall Coated</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG68BF</td>
<td>Single - 6” x 8” Flat base coated</td>
<td>$19.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG68SF</td>
<td>Single - 6” x 8” Flat spall Coated</td>
<td>$23.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810BF</td>
<td>Single - 8” x 10” Flat base coated</td>
<td>$29.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810SF</td>
<td>Single - 8” x 10” Flat spall Coated</td>
<td>$29.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810BF</td>
<td>Single - 8” x 10” Flat Square base coated</td>
<td>$29.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810SF</td>
<td>Single - 8” x 10” Flat Square spall Coated</td>
<td>$29.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012BF</td>
<td>Single - 10” x 12” Flat base coated</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012SF</td>
<td>Single - 10” x 12” Flat spall Coated</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114BF</td>
<td>Single - 11” x 14” Flat base coated</td>
<td>$55.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114SF</td>
<td>Single - 11” x 14” Flat spall Coated</td>
<td>$55.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012BMF</td>
<td>Single - 10” x 12” flat base Coated Modified</td>
<td>$63.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012MSF</td>
<td>Single - 10” x 12” flat spall Coated Modified</td>
<td>$63.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114BMF</td>
<td>Single - 11” x 14” flat base Coated Modified</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114MSF</td>
<td>Single - 11” x 14” flat spall Coated Modified</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-663F</td>
<td>6X6 flat</td>
<td>$64.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-683F</td>
<td>6x8 flat</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-683F</td>
<td>8x10 flat</td>
<td>$182.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10123F</td>
<td>10x12 flat</td>
<td>$182.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11143F</td>
<td>11x14 flat</td>
<td>$249.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-663C</td>
<td>6x6 curve</td>
<td>$64.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-683C</td>
<td>6x8 curve</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8103C</td>
<td>8x10 single curve</td>
<td>$182.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10123C</td>
<td>10x12 single curve</td>
<td>$182.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11143C</td>
<td>11x14 single curve</td>
<td>$249.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-810M3C</td>
<td>8x10 modified curved</td>
<td>$182.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012M3C</td>
<td>10x12 modified curved</td>
<td>$182.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11143M3C</td>
<td>11x14 modified curved</td>
<td>$249.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8103MC</td>
<td>8x10 multi curve</td>
<td>$219.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10123MC</td>
<td>10x12 multi curve</td>
<td>$219.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11143MC</td>
<td>11x14 multi curve</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Level III+ POLYETHYLENE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-66H3F</td>
<td>6X6 flat</td>
<td>$84.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-68H3F</td>
<td>6x8 flat</td>
<td>$112.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-810H3F</td>
<td>8x10 flat</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012H3F</td>
<td>10x12 flat</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114H3F</td>
<td>11x14 flat</td>
<td>$308.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Level III+ EXTREME Series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-66H3F</td>
<td>6X6 flat</td>
<td>$84.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-68H3F</td>
<td>6x8 flat</td>
<td>$112.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-810H3F</td>
<td>8x10 flat</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012H3F</td>
<td>10x12 flat</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114H3F</td>
<td>11x14 flat</td>
<td>$308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Protection Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-66H3C</td>
<td>6x6 curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$84.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-68H3C</td>
<td>6x8 curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$812.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-810H3C</td>
<td>8x10 single curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012H3C</td>
<td>10x12 single curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114H3C</td>
<td>11x14 single curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-810HM3C</td>
<td>8x10 modified curved Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012HM3C</td>
<td>10x12 modified curved Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114HM3C</td>
<td>11x14 modified curved Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-810H3MC</td>
<td>8x10 multi curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012H3MC</td>
<td>10x12 multi curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114H3MC</td>
<td>11x14 multi curve Level III+ Plate</td>
<td>$328.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level III+ STEEL CORE ARMOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Protection Level</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012LBC-1</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; Curved Base Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$82.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012LSC-1</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; Curved Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$109.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012LMBC-1</td>
<td>Single- 10&quot; x 12&quot; curved Base Coated Modified Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$82.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012LMSC-1</td>
<td>Single- 10&quot; x 12&quot; curved spall Coated Modified Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$109.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012LBF-1</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; Flat Base Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$77.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1012LBSF-1</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; Flat Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$86.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114LBRC-1</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; Curved Base Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$103.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114LSRC-1</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; Curved Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$122.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114LBF-1</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; Flat Base Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$98.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG1114LSF-1</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; Flat Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$117.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810LBRc-1</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; Curved Base Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$72.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810LRC-1</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; Curved Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$91.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810LRC-1</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; Curved Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$39.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810LSRC-1</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 8&quot; Curved Base Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$44.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG810LSRC-1</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 8&quot; Curved Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$32.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG866LSRC-1</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 6&quot; Curved Spall Coated Lightweight</td>
<td>Level III+ Lightweight</td>
<td>$36.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level IV PE BODY ARMOR - ALUMINA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Protection Level</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-664F</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 6&quot; flat Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-684F</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 8&quot; flat Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$85.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8104F</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; flat Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$152.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10124F</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; flat Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$167.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11144F</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; flat Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$222.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-664C</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 6&quot; curved Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-684C</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 8&quot; curved Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$85.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8104C</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; curved Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$152.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10124C</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; Curved Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$167.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11144C</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; curved Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$222.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8104MC</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; multi curve Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$152.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10124MC</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12 multi curve Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$167.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11144MC</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; modified curve Alumina</td>
<td>Level IV - Alumina ceramics</td>
<td>$222.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level IV PE BODY ARMOR - SILICONE CARBIDE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Protection Level</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-664FS</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 6&quot; flat Silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-684FS</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 8&quot; flat silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$128.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8104FS</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; flat silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$228.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10124FS</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; flat silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$251.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11144FS</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; flat silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$334.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-664CS</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 6&quot; curved silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-684CS</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot; x 8&quot; curved silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$128.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8104CS</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; curved silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$228.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10124CS</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12&quot; curved silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$251.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11144CS</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; curved silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$334.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-8104MCS</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot; x 10&quot; multi curve silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$228.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10124MCS</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12 multi curve silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$251.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11144MCS</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14 multi curve silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$334.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1012M4CS</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot; x 12 modified curve silicone</td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
<td>$251.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114M4CS</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; modified curve silicone</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 10&quot; x 12&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-68F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 6&quot; x 8&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1114F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 11&quot; x 14&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-810F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 8&quot; x 10&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-66F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 6&quot; x 6&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-12123AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 10&quot; x 12&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-683AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 6&quot; x 8&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-11143AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 11&quot; x 14&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-1012M3AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 10&quot; x 12&quot; Modified Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-9103AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 8&quot; x 10&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-663AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 6&quot; x 6&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10123AC</td>
<td>Stab Proof UHMWPE 10&quot; x 12&quot; curved hard plate</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11143AC</td>
<td>Stab Proof UHMWPE 11&quot; x 14&quot; curved hard plate</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-1114M4CS</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot; x 14&quot; modified curve silicone</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IV - Silicone Carbide ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1012F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 10&quot; x 12&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-68F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 6&quot; x 8&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-1114F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 11&quot; x 14&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-810F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 8&quot; x 10&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-66F-2</td>
<td>Hard Flat 6&quot; x 6&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-12123AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 10&quot; x 12&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-683AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 6&quot; x 8&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-11143AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 11&quot; x 14&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-1012M3AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 10&quot; x 12&quot; Modified Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-9103AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 8&quot; x 10&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-663AC</td>
<td>Hard Curved 6&quot; x 6&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-10123AC</td>
<td>Stab Proof UHMWPE 10&quot; x 12&quot; curved hard plate</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-11143AC</td>
<td>Stab Proof UHMWPE 11&quot; x 14&quot; curved hard plate</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IIIA SOFT ARMOR PLATES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SABX10S</td>
<td>soft 8&quot; x 10&quot; Plates rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA10X12S</td>
<td>soft 10&quot; x 12&quot; Plates rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA11X14S</td>
<td>soft 11&quot; x 14&quot; Plates rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA6X6</td>
<td>soft 6&quot; x 6&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA6X8</td>
<td>soft 6&quot; x 8&quot; Plates</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA8X10</td>
<td>soft 8&quot; x 10&quot; Plates shooters cut</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA10X12</td>
<td>soft 10&quot; x 12&quot; Plates shooters cut</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-SA11X14</td>
<td>soft 11&quot; x 14&quot; Plates shooters cut</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-VYD209099SA</td>
<td>Inserts For Voodoo Tactical 20-9099 Armor Carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-VYD200097SA</td>
<td>Inserts For Voodoo Tactical 20-0097 Armor Carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-VYD200096SA</td>
<td>Inserts For Voodoo Tactical 20-0096 Armor Carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-013ASA</td>
<td>Inserts For Murcat carrier vest</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-317ASA</td>
<td>Inserts For Bearcat Carrier Vest</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-009ASA</td>
<td>Inserts For Wildcat carrier vest</td>
<td></td>
<td>Level IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10mm TRAUMA PADS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-TR66</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot;x6&quot; Trauma pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-TR68</td>
<td>Single - 6&quot;x8&quot; Trauma pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-TR810</td>
<td>Single - 8&quot;x10&quot; Trauma pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-TR1012</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot;x12&quot; Trauma pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-TR1012M</td>
<td>Single - 10&quot;x12&quot; Modified Trauma pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-TR1114</td>
<td>Single - 11&quot;x14&quot; Trauma pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trauma Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spall Guard Blocker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-10125E</td>
<td>10x12 spall guard</td>
<td></td>
<td>spall blocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-11145E</td>
<td>11x14 spall guard</td>
<td></td>
<td>spall blocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spall Coat (build Up)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSGMED5SP</td>
<td>10x12 And 8x10 spall coating per plate ( double for pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spall Coat (build Up)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSGLR85SP</td>
<td>11x14 Spall coating per plate ( double for pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spall Coat (build Up)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSGSIDE5SP</td>
<td>Side Plates Spall Coating per plate ( double for pair)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spall Coat (build Up)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IIIA Soft Armor Sets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-04S</td>
<td>Concealable Aramid Vest Sizes: Small</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-04M</td>
<td>Concealable Aramid Vest Sizes: Medium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-04L</td>
<td>Concealable Aramid Vest - Sizes: Large</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-04XL</td>
<td>Concealable Aramid Vest - Sizes: Xlarge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-04XXL</td>
<td>Concealable Aramid Vest - Sizes: XXlarge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-04XXXL</td>
<td>Concealable Aramid Vest - Sizes: XXXlarge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-06</td>
<td>Aramid Vest</td>
<td></td>
<td>Complete Vest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Carrier for 10x12, 6x8 or 6x6</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procat Carrier Vest - Black</td>
<td>$78.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muircat Carrier Vest - Black</td>
<td>$58.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muircat Carrier Vest - Black 11x14</td>
<td>$58.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muircat Carrier Vest - Coyote Brown</td>
<td>$58.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muircat Carrier Vest - Multicam</td>
<td>$58.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muircat Carrier Vest - O.D. Green</td>
<td>$58.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat concealable plate carrier 10x12</td>
<td>$53.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat concealable plate carrier 11x14</td>
<td>$53.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat concealable plate carrier 8x10 - Black</td>
<td>$53.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat concealable plate carrier 10x12 - Multicam</td>
<td>$53.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat concealable plate carrier 10x12 - Black</td>
<td>$53.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat concealable plate carrier 11x14 - Black</td>
<td>$53.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat concealable plate carrier 11x14 - Multicam</td>
<td>$53.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat sideplate attachment</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Molle Magazine Pouch - Black</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Molle Magazine Pouch - O.D. Green</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Molle Magazine Pouch - Coyote Brown</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility / Medical Pouch 5” x 8” - Coyote Brown</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility / Medical Pouch 5” x 8” - Multicam</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility / Medical Pouch 5” x 8” - Black</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility / Medical Pouch 5” x 8” - O.D. Green</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia “POLICE”</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia “SECURITY”</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier vest Tote bag</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate Carriers / Vests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR500 Target Gongs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3” Target Gong</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $7.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4” Target Gong</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $9.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6” Target Gong</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $13.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8” Target Gong</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $22.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10” Target Gong</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $32.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” Target Gong</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $42.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10” x 16” Oval gong</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $65.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12”x20” IDPA 2/3 scale Target</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $74.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7” x 12” mini IDPA .25 AR500</td>
<td>1/4” Thick Target $19.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7” x 12” mini IDPA .375 AR500</td>
<td>3/8” Thick Target $28.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pair of reinforced rubber straps - 12” x 2”</td>
<td>Hanging Hardware Kits $8.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target hanging kit add-on kit with reinforced rubber straps</td>
<td>Hanging Hardware Kits $13.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular Target Stand</td>
<td>Modular Target Stand $150.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target hanging kit add-on kit</td>
<td>Hanging Hardware Kits $11.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gun Accessories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination Trigger Lock</td>
<td>$8.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyed Trigger Lock</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Polymer</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-B05</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$ 9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-B07A</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$ 7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-B09</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$10.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-W01A</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$ 4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-W01B</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$ 6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-W01C</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$ 6.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-W02A</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$ 7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-W03</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-W04</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GM-W05A</td>
<td>Flashlight / Laser Mount - Aluminum</td>
<td>Scope mount</td>
<td>$14.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-MG-G01</td>
<td>Glock Magwell - Gen 1- 3</td>
<td>Magwell</td>
<td>$ 9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-MG-G02</td>
<td>Glock Magwell - Gen 4</td>
<td>Magwell</td>
<td>$10.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GA-G01</td>
<td>Glock Grip Adapter</td>
<td>Grip</td>
<td>$10.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-RP-M</td>
<td>Shotgun Recoil Pad - Medium</td>
<td>Recoil Pad</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-BP-AR6</td>
<td>6 POS Ar15/M4 Butt Pad</td>
<td>Butt Pad</td>
<td>$10.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-BP-SK</td>
<td>Butt Pad for SKS, AK</td>
<td>Butt Pad</td>
<td>$11.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GS-V1</td>
<td>Rubber Grip Sleeve for Glock - Black, Green, Tan</td>
<td>Grip Sleeve</td>
<td>$ 4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-GS-V2</td>
<td>Rubber Grip Sleeve for Beretta, Taurus and others</td>
<td>Grip Sleeve</td>
<td>$ 5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-QD</td>
<td>QD Swivel</td>
<td>Swivel</td>
<td>$ 5.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-PQD</td>
<td>QD Swivel Picatinny</td>
<td>Swivel</td>
<td>$11.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSG-9-002</td>
<td>AR15 6 position Stock</td>
<td>Gun Accessories</td>
<td>$49.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bullet Resistant Shield
Product: Multi-Threat Shield (MTS)
Model: MTS
Protection Level: NIJ Level IIIA (Level III with Optional Rifle Plate Insert)

$899.00 - Contact Us For Special Pricing

FEATURES
Patent Pending. Handmade in the USA.

Discreet. Low profile design looks like a laptop case, enabling the shield to be carried covertly in any environment.

For Use By All. First responders, executive/dignitary protection, home/family defense, workplace safety, private security.

Lightweight. At only 8 lbs. the MTSTM is the lightest ballistic Level IIIA shield on the market.

Rapid Deployment. A quick snap of the wrist provides a 3-foot long blanket of protection.

Affordable. 20% - 40% less expensive than other Level IIIA shields.

Versatile. From law enforcement to home defense, from a bullet to a punch, the Savior’s proprietary design and material offers an extremely versatile protection tool.

Level IIIA Protection. Defeats multiple impacts from a wide range of handgun, shotgun, and pistol caliber sub-machine gun ammunitions.

One-piece design. Seamless design provides complete protection – no gaps between panels.

Up-Armor Option. Front plate carrier pocket will hold the custom MTSTM Level III rifle plate.

Multi-Threat. Provides protection against firearms, edged weapons, blunt objects, & punches/kicks.

Covert-access Utility Pouch. Expandable pouch for equipment (handgun, Taser, first aid, tablet, keys, etc.) with interior Velcro loop for attachments (sold separately). Includes zippered side entry panel for covert access.


Ultra Portable. Folded soft material and lightweight design measures only 12” x 17.5”.

Hands-free Control. Non-slip shoulder strap allows use of both hands while maintaining control of the shield.

Ambidextrous. Multiple carrier and deployments positions with both right and left hand.

Durable. Rugged 1680-Denier water and abrasion resistant lightweight ballistic nylon triple stitch carrier.

ID Field. Large Velcro loop field for identification patches (POLICE, SECURITY, etc.) when shield is in deployed position. Training. Comprehensive MTSTM techniques & tactics operator and instructor certification courses are available.

SPECIFICATIONS
-Model No.: MTS-010
-Color: Black

- Protection Level: NIJ Level IIIA (Level III with optional Rifle Plate Insert).

- MTSTM was tested by a National Institute of Justice approved laboratory for ballistic resistance in accordance with Modified/ Abbreviated NIJ 0108.01, Threat Level IIIA. The results were “No Penetration,” and therefore meets the requirements of Level IIIA.

- Total Weight: 8 Lbs.

- Closed Position Size: 12” L x 17.5” W x 1.75” D
- Open Position Size: 36.5” L x 17.5” W x 0.58” D

- Total Ballistic Coverage: 639 sq. in.

- Ballistic Components: One-Piece (no gap) Laminated Kevlar®

- Carrier Material: 1680 Denier Ballistic Nylon, Water Repellent
- Blunt Force Inserts: 11” x 17” x 0.16” Kydex® & 11” x 17” x .25” Shock Pad

- Strap: 1” webbing molded into non-slip soft shoulder pad. Durable, tri-glide adjustable buckles. Strong, injection molded swivel snap hooks (spring-loaded with unique locking tabs for added security).

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666  E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
221b Tactical
Maxx-Dri Vest & Guardian Gloves
Product: 221B Tactical Maxx-Dri Vest Version 2.0
Model: MDRI

- Maxx-Dri Vest is designed in the U.S.A. by an active duty patrol officer in New Jersey, USA who uses his everyday!
- Worn by people in law enforcement in each of the 50 United States and 17 other countries
- Wearing a body armor vest now becomes more wearable for the user
  - Over 15,000 sold worldwide and currently in use
- Maxx-Dri reduces a person’s body heat by as much as 17 degrees Fahrenheit
- Special 3-D Mesh fabric offers high-elasticity and high-density unlike traditional textiles which are flat. Our spacer fabric is 3-dimensional

The Maxx-Dri Vest weighs only 225 grams (about 8 ozs.) and users soon forget they are even wearing it!

**FEATURES AND BENEFITS**

* Better hygiene for the user
* Elimination of dangerous skin infections caused by heat rash
* Mitigates unpleasant body odors
* Preserves the integrity of one’s body armor
* Prolongs the life of body armor
* Cushioning for the user making armor feel less heavy
* Less sweat means drier shirts keeping people cooler
* EASY TO WASH AND QUICK TO DRY: It is made of 100% polyester which does not absorb dirt or moisture like a cotton tee shirt. The unique middle "hollow" structure enables water to pass through easily and dry quickly

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
When it comes to protecting your hands while on the job you should NEVER settle! Whether you're searching a subject, searching a vehicle, at the scene of a MV crash where extrication is needed or making a dynamic entry....you want the MAXXIMUM protection for your hands!

The Guardian Gloves, designed specifically by our Founder (Officer Suresh Madhavan), give you the ULTIMATE in hand protection while helping to maintain dexterity and comfort. Because gloves that protect your hands are great....but if they don't allow for dexterity which actually allows you to FEEL what you are touching....what's the point?

**Features:**
- 360 degree Spectra Lining protects not only palms BUT ALSO the back and sides of the hand
- Armor Skin on the palm and finger tips
- Smart-Touch index finger and thumb for smart phone/touch-screen capability
- Injected Rubber (High Density) on the back of the hands to protect fingers, knuckles and the back of hands
- Special blend of materials to provide a "custom feeling" fit

**Benefits:**
- Superior cut protection
- Spectra Lining offers 360 degree LEVEL 5 cut protection
- Excellent durability and abrasion resistance....for LONG LASTING use
- Spectra Level 5 cut protection EVEN WHEN THE GLOVES ARE WET (something most "cut resistant" gloves DO NOT offer)
- Lightweight comfort AND breathability
- High Density Injected Rubber on the back of the hands offer MAXXIMUM protection while allowing great flexion and mobility while maintaining a low profile (unlike hard, plastic knuckle gloves)
- No need to remove your gloves to use your smartphone or touch-screen device
- Superior blend and placement of materials provide for a fit that makes this glove fit like a batting glove....NOT a bulky, chunky search glove
- Armor Skin on the palms and fingers give you superior grip under all conditions....wet or dry

If protecting your hands and taking care of you health and safety is of the utmost importance....The Guardian Gloves are for YOU!

ARMOR for your HANDS! Order them TODAY!
SUIT MAN TACTICAL SUIT – THE DETECTIVE SUIT WHERE STYLE & FUNCTION ARE IN PERFECT FUSION

The Suit Man Tactical Suit is a premium, custom special suit for detectives and anyone employed in tactical, law enforcement and security agencies. The idea of this stunning piece is to help detectives stay in style while keeping the normal everyday equipment hidden into a fashionable piece of wardrobe. Thousands of these suits were sold to law enforcement, detectives, and private security guards.

“Dressed for a Meeting, Ready for Mayhem” – as seen in The New York Times

“Suit Man’ keeps cops in style with custom-made suits for NYPD detectives, law enforcement officers” - as seen in the Daily News New York.

“Dress to arrest” – as seen in GSN Magazine.

Easy Access to Weapons

Professionally and carefully crafted by experienced designers the special suits have side vents and back slits that allow easy access to weapons. With smart design, there is room as well for the radio, badge, handcuffs and gun. The suit is a result of years of researching and specialization in law enforcement apparel.

Custom Fit - Comfortable Wear

The nature of the law enforcement, detective and security job is difficult. The suit comprehends that and is comfortable to wear giving you the needed support if unexpected things happen. The comfortable wear is guaranteed with the custom fit. Additionally, the suit hides the appearance of guns and handcuffs.

Keeps A Highly Professional Look

Detectives and law enforcement officers are faced with difficult situations every day. Injuries, robberies, homicides are all a part of the job. Additionally, they also may be in public front lines, notifying families of the death of their close ones or even interviewing victims or murderers. The Suit Man Tactical Suit keeps the professional look that is needed while giving detectives ability to store all the needed equipment along the way. It’s ideal for dangerous undercover work too, since the equipment will be hidden and safely stored.

Long-Term Solution

The suit is durable and a long-term solution for anyone. With the extra layer of fabric from the knees down, be sure that you can wear the suit for years before wearing off. It will surely stay fashionable for more than a decade with its contemporary design.

4 Colors, 2 fabric options

The Suit Man Tactical Suit is versatile. It can fit your style, fashion sense, but also the nature of your job and business. No matter if you pick black, navy blue, charcoal, and gray, the suit will look professional for law enforcement and security. Additionally, you may pick from two fabric options: 100% wool and Silk Blend (Tri-Blend).

Own a piece of suit art, complemented with a great functionality, specially crafted in line with your ordinary routine duties.

Look and feel amazing, while doing your hard and challenging law enforcement, detective and security duties!

Get your own custom Suit Man Tactical Suit.
FIREPEN — a pocket-sized innovative metal cutting product

No access to electricity, acetylene or oxygen, but you need to cut or weld metal? FIREPEN is your solution!

FIREPEN is the latest scientific development with no analogues in the world. Its unique chemical composition makes it possible to cut through fittings, steel ropes, grills, pipes and other metal products in a matter of seconds. All you need to do is light a FIREPEN with a match.

With combustion temperature of 5072 °F, start up in less than 5 seconds and no special training required, FIREPEN is indispensable in extreme conditions and for emergency evacuation.

It’s very useful in inaccessible areas; during works of elimination of consequences of natural and industrial disasters; in absence of electricity; when electric or gas welding equipment is not possible to use. FIREPEN works under water!

Available for $29.99

Specifications
Burning time — 20 seconds.
Weight — up to 0.22 lbs.
Length — 11.8 in.
Diameter— 0.6 in.
Combustion temperature — 5072 °F
Ignition temperature — 2372 °F
FIREPEN can cut up to 16-18 mm thick material.

Storage
Keep your FIREPEN away from open flames, in a dry place and original package. Avoid the possibility of mechanical damage.
Storage temperatures: between +41 °F and +86 °F; humidity: below 65%.

Package
Each FIREPEN packed in one plastic case. The cardboard box consists of 100 pieces, weighing 22 lbs.

FIREPEN launch
The “start” of FIREPEN requires a temperature of 2372°F, which provides a special match. Match is included in each package rolled in a special protection material.

Safety
FIREPEN is explosion-proof and fireproof! It cannot be launched by «simple» fire. While working with the product, protect your hands from sparks with canvas gloves and your eyes with safety glasses (dark sunglasses can be used).
Who is this product suitable for?
• Law Enforcement Officers
• Corrections Personnel

Shell
FIBERGLASS shell with multiple layer impact absorbing materials for increased strength to weight ratio. For additional coverage, shell will have a 1 1/2” dip in the back starting at the ear. Three unique shell sizes, small/medium, large & extra large. Shell edge protected with tough molded metal core scuff-proof edging. High gloss black paint is protected by a clear urethane hardcoat, scratch resistant coating.

Liner
Polyurethane semi-resilient energy absorbing foam throughout inside of helmet. Liner material to be unaffected by temperatures ranging from +14°F to +122°F.

Inner Shell
Full inner shell of ABS molded plastic to seal off the liner and to protect the liner from solvents, hair oils and body perspiration preventing indiscriminate deterioration of liner. The .030” thick ABS inner shell shall be cleanable with mild soap solution.

Suspension
Interior sizing accomplished by inner cushion pads. Anti-microbial, moisture wicking, replaceable Cushion Pad sizing system allows for size adjustment and maximum air flow ventilation and increased cooling. The Cushion Pads furnished with each helmet shall be in 1/4” & 3/8” thickness to allow for proper sizing. All interior pads are easily removed for replacement, adjustment or cleaning.

Retention
Sewn Naugahyde covering tubular webbing chin strap and nape strap shaped as a “Y” to allow hearing and ventilation shall be rivited to the outer shell. An ECHO Quick Release Buckle allows for quickly fastening and unfastening of the chin strap. A replaceable comfort throat sleeve and nape sleeve is provided. Nape strap assists retention of the helmet on the head when both straps are properly fastened. Harness shall have Velcro for attachment of Ear Muffs, Foul Weather Adapter and Communication Mounts as required.

Riot Faceshield
Maximum coverage and protection, injection molded high-impact polycarbonate faceshield. Optical grade .100 inches thick. Easily adapts to Gas Mask useage. The faceshield allows full 90° rotation with a cam-action pivot, incorporating full up to full down with a positive lock in either position. Faceshield is held firmly in place and replaceable by means of metal aluminum band, spring steel clip and thumb screws. The faceshield incorporates a neoprene seal to provide a liquid seal between the faceshield and the helmet. The edges of the Faceshield shall be a smooth rounded edge. Faceshields are replaceable in the field and meet or exceed the requirements of Z87.1, VESC-8 and NIJ 0104.02.
Who is this product suitable for?
• Law Enforcement Officers
• Corrections Personnel

Shell
FIBERGLASS partial coverage shell with multiple layer impact absorbing materials. Ear and Neck Protector permanently attached to shell. Snap attachments for Riot Control Faceshield. Three shell sizes, small/medium, large & extra large. Dull matte finish.

Liner
Semi-resilient energy absorbing polyurethane foam material throughout inside of helmet.

Inner Shell
Full inner shell of ABS molded plastic to seal off the liner and to protect the liner from solvents, hair oils and body perspiration. The ABS inner shell shall be cleanable with mild soap solution.

Suspension
Perforated replaceable Cushion Pad sizing system allows for size adjustment and maximum air flow ventilation and increased cooling. The Cushion Pads furnished with each helmet shall be in ¼” & 3/8” thickness to allow for proper sizing. Easily removed for replacement, adjustment or cleaning. The FG Model incorporates large Stabilizing Pads as the sizing system.

Retention
Chin strap permanently riveted to the shell. A Quick Release Buckle or Snap Fastening system allows for rapid deployment and removal of the helmet.

Riot Faceshield
Maximum coverage and protection, injection molded polycarbonate faceshield. Optical grade .100 inches thick. The faceshield shall allow full 90° rotation. Faceshield is held in place and replaceable by means of thumb screws or elastic strap. The edges of the Faceshield shall be a smooth rounded edge.

Visit our website: bodyarmorusa.com
T: 516-817-1666 E: info@bodyarmorusa.com
Who is this product suitable for?
- Law Enforcement Officers
- Corrections Personnel

Shell
SHIELD: FIBERGLASS full coverage shell with multiple layer impact absorbing materials. Shell incorporates an integral molded visor and side attachment and thumb screws for attaching Riot Control Faceshield. Three shell sizes, small/medium, large & extra large. Shell edge protected with tough molded metal core scuff-proof edging. Dull matte finish.

Liner
Semi-resilient energy absorbing polyurethane foam material throughout inside of helmet.

Inner Shell
Full inner shell of ABS molded plastic to seal off the liner and to protect the liner from solvents, hair oils and body perspiration. The .030” thick ABS inner shell shall be cleanable with mild soap solution.

Suspension
Perforated replaceable Cushion Pad sizing system allows for size adjustment and maximum air flow ventilation and increased cooling. The Cushion Pads furnished with each helmet shall be in ¼” & 3/8” thickness to allow for proper sizing. Easily removed for replacement, adjustment or cleaning. The FG Model incorporates large Stabilizing Pads as the sizing system.

Retention
Chin strap permanently riveted to the shell. 3/4” black tubular nylon webbing covered with perspiration resistant naugahyde harness. A Echo Quick Release Buckle or Snap Fastening system allows for rapid deployment and removal of the helmet. The FG Model incorporates +a rear Nape Strap for extra stability.

Riot Faceshield
Maximum coverage and protection, injection molded high-impact polycarbonate faceshield. Optical grade .100 inches thick. Easily adapts to Gas Mask use age. The faceshield allows full 90° rotation with a cam-action pivot, incorporating full up to full down with a positive lock in either position. Faceshield is held firmly in place and replaceable by means of metal aluminum band, spring steel clip and thumb screws. The faceshield incorporates a neoprene seal to provide a liquid seal between the faceshield and the helmet. The edges of the Faceshield shall be a smooth rounded edge. The FG Model has the addition of a heavy #9 wire faceguard affixed to the exterior of the faceshield for forced cell entry duty and optional tie-downs to secure in the down position. Faceshields are replaceable in the field and meet or exceed the requirements of Z87.1, VESC-B and NIJ 0104.02.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Who is this product suitable for?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Law Enforcement Officers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Corrections Personnel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Shell | SHELL: FIBERGLASS shell with multiple layer impact absorbing materials to resist the penetration of sharp objects and distribute the force of an impact. Shell incorporates an integral molded visor and side attachment and thumb screws for attaching Riot Control Faceshield. Three shell sizes, small/medium, large & extra large allowing for head sizes from 6 5/8 through 8 3/8. Shell edge protected with tough molded metal core scuff-proof edging. Dull matte finish. |
| Liner | Semi-resilient energy absorbing polyurethane foam material throughout inside of helmet. |
| Inner Shell | Full inner shell of ABS molded plastic to seal off the liner and to protect the liner from solvents, hair oils and body perspiration. The .030” thick ABS inner shell shall be cleanable with mild soap solution. |
| Suspension | Perforated replaceable Cushion Pad sizing system allows for size adjustment and maximum air flow ventilation and increased cooling. The Cushion Pads furnished with each helmet shall be in 1/8” & 3/8” thickness to allow for proper sizing. Easily removed for replacement, adjustment or cleaning. The FG Model incorporates large Stabilizing Pads as the sizing system. |
| Retention | Chin strap permanently riveted to the shell. 3/4” black tubular nylon webbing covered with perspiration resistant naugahyde harness. A Echo Quick Release Buckle or Snap Fastening system allows for rapid deployment and removal of the helmet. The FG Model incorporates a rear Nape Strap for extra stability. |
| Riot Faceshield | Maximum coverage and protection, injection molded high-impact polycarbonate faceshield. Optical grade .100 inches thick. Easily adapts to Gas Mask usage. The faceshield allows full 90° rotation with a cam-action pivot, incorporating full up to full down with a positive lock in either position. Faceshield is held firmly in place and replaceable by means of metal aluminum band, spring steel clip and thumb screws. The faceshield incorporates a neoprene seal to provide a liquid seal between the faceshield and the helmet. The edges of the Faceshield shall be a smooth rounded edge. The FG Model has the addition of a heavy #9 wire faceguard affixed to the exterior of the faceshield for forced cell entry duty and optional tie-downs to secure in the down position. Faceshields are replaceable in the field and meet or exceed the requirements of Z87.1, VESC-8 and NIJ 0104.02. Replacement Faceshield Part No’s S-5026 Faceshield Only & S-5027 Faceshield & Face Guard Assembly. |
Who is this product suitable for?
- Law Enforcement Officers
- Corrections Personnel

Features:
- Seer S1636 is a Modular and Riot/Correctional Helmet.
- Advanced Injection Molded Lightweight Polycarbonate Shell, available in three shell sizes: (XS - M / L - 2XL / 3XL - 5XL)
- Single-Button, One Handed Chin Bar/Faceshield Release
- Superior Fit and Comfort using advanced CAD technology
- Optically Superior Faceshield
- Air Channel Ventilation System
- Moisture Wicking, Anti-Bacterial Interior is removable & washable
- Available in Gloss or Matte Black Finishes
- Meets NIJ impact and/or crash standards
- Sizes: XS - 5XL (6 5/8" - 8 3/4")
## HELMETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NO.</th>
<th>HELMET TYPE</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1610</td>
<td>Tactical Duty Helmet, Neck Protector &amp; Chin Cup</td>
<td>242.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1611</td>
<td>Riot/Correctional Helmet, Face Shield w/Beak Seal &amp; Chin Cup</td>
<td>295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1611FG</td>
<td>Riot/Correctional Helmet, Face Shield w/Beak Seal, Steel Face Guard</td>
<td>373.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1612</td>
<td>Riot/Correctional Helmet, Face Shield w/Beak Seal &amp; Neck Shroud</td>
<td>*Call for pricing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1613</td>
<td>Tactical Duty Helmet, Face Shield w/Beak Seal &amp; Neck Protector</td>
<td>269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1613FG</td>
<td>Tactical Duty Helmet, Face Shield w/Beak Seal &amp; Steel Face Guard</td>
<td>315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1619</td>
<td>General Duty Helmet, Integral Visor for S-5026 Shield w/Beak Seal</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1636</td>
<td>Riot/Correctional Helmet, Modular Full Face with Clear Face Shield</td>
<td>329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TACTICAL DUTY RIOT PACKAGE (SPECIFY HELMET SIZE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELMET SIZE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-1000</td>
<td>Converts 1602, &amp; 1617 to Riot Helmet</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1018</td>
<td>Converts 1616 to Riot Helmet w/S-5016 or S-5006 Face Shield</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1019</td>
<td>Converts 1619 to Riot Helmet w/S-5026 Face Shield</td>
<td>82.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TACTICAL DUTY EAR AND NECK PROTECTOR (SPECIFY HELMET SIZE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELMET SIZE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-1286</td>
<td>Ear and Neck Protector for 1602, 1608, 1616 &amp; 1617</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-6005</td>
<td>Ear and Neck Protector for 1619</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RIOT/TACTICAL BODY SHIELDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELMET SIZE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-PG1</td>
<td>&quot;POLYGUARD&quot; Police Body Shield</td>
<td>96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-PC2</td>
<td>&quot;POLYCAPTOR&quot; Institutional Body Shield</td>
<td>145.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TACTICAL/SWAT GOGGLES - Anti-Fog or Anti-Scratch available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HELMET SIZE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XTG1000</td>
<td>Black Frame. Molded, .0825” thick Polycarbonate Lens, Black Strap</td>
<td>44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTG1000L</td>
<td>Replacement Lenses in Clear, Light Brown &amp; Light Grey</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HELMET REPLACEMENT PARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Retail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-1268</td>
<td>Chin Cup, Specify White or Black (Not for Vehicular Use)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1269</td>
<td>Head Suspension Unit, Adjustable Headband with Crown Pad</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1271</td>
<td>Head Suspension Unit, 8-Point w/Crown Pad for 1619</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1272</td>
<td>Crown Pad Assembly (for all headband suspension units)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1627</td>
<td>Throat Strap replacement for General Duty, Riot Helmets</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1628</td>
<td>Throat Strap replacement for S-1611</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1640</td>
<td>Double Web Chin Strap for S-1611 &amp; S-1611FG</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-7006</td>
<td>Comfort Sleeve fits over Throat Strap for all Models</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-7008 ST</td>
<td>Cushion Pads 1/4&quot;, 3/8&quot;, or 1/2&quot; thick - specify size w/Crown Pad</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-7009</td>
<td>Comfort Liner Interior, Foam Padded, Removable &amp; Washable, specify size</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-7010</td>
<td>Stabilizing Pads for 1611FG &amp; 1613FG</td>
<td>23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-7011</td>
<td>Sizing Kit, Foam Sizing Pads for Comfort Liner Interiors</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-7105</td>
<td>Quick Release Buckle, Metal &amp; Plastic</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FACE PROTECTION TACTICAL DUTY FACESHIELDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Retail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-5005</td>
<td>Full Flip-Up Polycarbonate Face Shield for 1602, 1610, &amp; 1617. Snap-on with Elastic Strap (E) or Screw Attachment (S). Specify</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-5006</td>
<td>Full Flip-Up Polycarbonate Face Shield for 1616 &amp; 1619. Clips on helmet. Elastic Strap (E) or Screw Attachment (S). Specify.</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-5006 E PC</td>
<td>Full Flip-Up Shield,Clip on w/Elastic &amp; Clips for Black Patent Visor</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-5016</td>
<td>Vari-Shield, Polycarbonate Face Shield for 1619. Slides up, stays in any position. Slide block attachment.</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-5020</td>
<td>Faceshield Polycarbonate 3.5mm thick w/ Liquid Beakseal. Thumbscrew attached.</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-5026</td>
<td>Full Flip-Up Polycarbonate Face Shield w/Beak Seal for 1611, 1613 &amp; 1619.</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-5027</td>
<td>Full Flip-Up Polycarbonate Face Shield w/Beak Seal and Steel Face Guard for 1611, 1611FG, 1613FG, &amp; 1619.</td>
<td>74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-5027TD</td>
<td>Same as S-5027 with addition of Face Shield Tie Down for S1611FG.</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFF-1</td>
<td>Military Polycarbonate Face Shield with Beak Seal. Fits M1 and PASGT Infantry Helmet.</td>
<td>57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFF-1FG</td>
<td>Same as MFF-1 with Addition of Steel Face Guard</td>
<td>87.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HELMET REPAIR PROGRAM

SEER CORPORATION has established a complete helmet repair program for all Law Enforcement Helmets manufactured by SEER Corp. Should Departments choose to rebuild helmets, change colors or uniforms, the changes can be made economically by making use of our refurbishing program. Refurbishing can be done on any Helmet less than 3 years old. With safety being our number one concern, All Helmets should be replaced every 3 to 5 years. (Repair or repaint by anyone other than SEER CORPORATION voids all warranties.) Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling charges apply.

Quotations and evaluation samples are available to agencies reviewing their equipment needs. Any law enforcement customer needing this service may telephone or write to our Law Enforcement Products Division for further information.
CADET G2
EDC / TACTICAL FLASHLIGHT

The Powertac Cadet Gen II high-powered compact EDC light. At 3.5 inches in length the cadet is the go to light for operators that need a high output light without the extra body. The user friendly functionality includes a push button tail cap for ON/OFF, and a side selector button to adjust the brightness levels. Whether an EDC or weapon mounted, the Cadet Gen II brings a favorable lighting option for your every need.

- SUB COMPACT SIZE
- DUEL STYLE CLIP
- TWO BUTTON OPERATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Type</th>
<th>Cree XM-L2 U3 White LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>(1) CR123A or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) RCR123A / 18340 Rechargeable Li-ion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Length: 90.5mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bezel Diameter: 25.5mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Body Diameter: 25.7mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>52g (without battery)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output / Runtime</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CR123A</td>
<td>1 Lumens</td>
<td>149 Lumens</td>
<td>361 Lumens</td>
<td>361 Lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>108 hrs</td>
<td>3.3 hrs</td>
<td>1.2 hrs</td>
<td>2.4 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCR123A</td>
<td>1 Lumens</td>
<td>149 Lumens</td>
<td>492 Lumens</td>
<td>1492 Lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>82 hrs</td>
<td>5.5 hrs</td>
<td>1 hrs</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards
E9 GEN4
COMPACT DUTY / TACTICAL FLASHLIGHT

The Powertac E9 was designed to be the best versatile compact duty light on the market. Featuring one handed operation to control four brightness levels and a direct to strobe function, this light earned the gold standard from the NTOA. The E9 can also be rifle mounted for a cutting edge long gun option.

- MAGNETIC CHARGE PORT
- AGGRESSIVE KNURLING
- INCLUDES ENGINEERED PLASTIC HOLSTER

**LED Type:** Cree XHP50
**Battery:** (2) CR123A or (1) 18650 Rechargeable Li-ion.
**NOT COMPATIBLE WITH RCR123A / 16340**

**Size:**
- Length: 134mm
- Bezel Diameter: 25.4mm
- Body Diameter: 23mm

**Weight:** 77g (without battery)

**Output / Runtime:**
- **Firefly:**
  - 1 Lumens: 250 Lumens: 305 hrs
  - 305 hrs: 5.5 hrs
- **Medium:**
  - 635 Lumens: 2.4 hrs
- **High:**
  - 2800 Lumens: 2.2 hrs
- **Strobe:**
  - 2500 Lumens (Strobe): 4.4 hrs

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL-1-2016 Standards.

**CHARGING OPTIONS**
1. MICRO WATERPROOF USB PORT (INCLUDED)
2. MAGNETIC CHARGE PORT (INCLUDED)

*Powertac E9 that has been NTOA tested is still available*

www.powertac.com
E9R-UV
UV DOCUMENT VERIFICATION/ TACTICAL FLASHLIGHT

The Powertac E9-UV was designed out of request from a overseas national police force that needed a standard issued duty light that will also act as a UV document verification light. This light was

- UV DOCUMENTATION VERIFICATION
- HIGH OUTPUT COMPACT DUTY LIGHT
- AGGRESSIVE KNURLING

MULTI-COLOR OUTPUT

LED Type: Cree XM-L2 U3 White LED
Battery: (2) CR123A or (1) 18650 Rechargeable Li-ion
NOT COMPATIBLE WITH RCR123A / 16340
Size:
- Length: 133mm
- Bezel Diameter: 25.4mm
- Body Diameter: 23mm
Weight: 73g (without battery)

Output / Runtime:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Lumens</th>
<th>Runtime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>10 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>1.8 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strobe</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>3.0 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.O.S.</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>5 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards

PHONE: 919.239.4470 • SALES@POWERTAC.COM
WARRIOR-G4LT
COMPACT LONG THROW / TACTICAL FLASHLIGHT

The Warrior Gen4 is the next upgrade to the already successful Warrior series. The G4LT is designed to have a long throw equivalent to lights twice its size. Pushing over 450 meters light is perfect for any outside night operation. Featuring the first to integrate a dual charging port consisting of a waterproof micro USB port along with a magnetic charging port. This allows for ease of charging when in normal conditions but standardizing a charging port when on the go.

LED Type: Cree XHP35 Hi

Battery: (2) CR123A or (1) 18650 Rechargeable Li-ion.
NOT COMPATIBLE WITH RCR123A / 16340

Size: Length:151.9 mm
Bezel Diameter: 238.5 mm
Body Diameter: 25.4 mm

Weight: 152g (without battery)

Output / Runtime:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firefly</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.6 Lumens</td>
<td>77 Lumens</td>
<td>276 Lumens</td>
<td>1060 Lumens</td>
<td>2100 Lumens</td>
<td>780 Lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 days</td>
<td>15.4 hrs</td>
<td>4.67 hrs</td>
<td>1.32 hrs</td>
<td>1.25 hrs</td>
<td>3.12 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards

CHARGING OPTIONS
1. MICRO WATERPROOF USB PORT (INCLUDED)
2. MAGNETIC CHARGE PORT (INCLUDED)
3. MAGNETIC CHARGE STATION (ADD ON)

• TIGHTER SPOT LIGHT
• LONGER DISTANCES
• DIRECT TO STROBE FUNCTION
• AGGRESSIVE KNURLING FOR NONSLIP GRIP
• MAGNETIC CHARGING SYSTEM
**WARRIOR-G4FL**

**COMPACT FLOOD / TACTICAL FLASHLIGHT**

The G4FL is designed to have an intense flood light for overwhelming light disturbance. In situations where rapid illumination of your field of view is critical this light does the job like no other. Small enough to wear on a duty belt this light is perfect for patrol, corrections and even the outdoor enthusiast. The G4FL also includes our new dual charging port consisting of a waterproof micro USB port along with a magnetic charging port. This allows for ease of charging when in normal conditions but standardizing a charging port when on the go.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Type</th>
<th>Cree XHP70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>(2) CR123A or (1) 18650 Rechargeable Li-ion, NOT COMPATIBLE WITH RCR123A / 16340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Size      | Length: 151.9 mm  
            Bezel Diameter: 236.6 mm  
            Body Diameter: 25.4 mm |
| Weight    | 152g (without battery) |

**Output / Runtime:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firefly</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lumen</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td>3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5.06</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>3.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards.

**CHARGING OPTIONS**

1. MICRO WATERPROOF USB PORT (INCLUDED)
2. MAGNETIC CHARGE PORT (INCLUDED)
3. MAGNETIC CHARGE STATION (ADD ON)

- WIDER FLOOD LIGHT
- SHORTER DISTANCES
- DIRECT TO STROBE FUNCTION
- AGGRESSIVE KNURLING FOR NONSLIP GRIP
- MAGNETIC CHARGING SYSTEM
PATROLMAN LE-10X
FULL SIZE PATROL / SEARCH FLASHLIGHT

The Patrolman was designed to be the next generation patrol light. Featuring a large aluminum body allows for underarm hold. Utilizing a simple user interface and new magnetic charging system this light is going to be a must for every patrol car, rescue vehicle and search kit.

- X-TREME LIGHT OUTPUT
- EASY USE INTERFACE
- LONG THROW
- AGGRESSIVE KNURLING FOR NONSLIP GRIP
- MAGNETIC CHARGING SYSTEM

LED Type: Cree XHP70 White LED
Battery: (2) 32650 - 6500mAH Li-ion Battery Pack
Size: Length: 63.5mm
Bezel Diameter: 37.5mm
Body Diameter: 28.8mm
Weight: 798g (without battery)

Output / Runtime:
- Low: 155 Lumens 58 hrs
- Medium: 610 Lumens 13 hrs
- High: 4200 Lumens 3.78 hrs
- Strobe: 1820 Lumens 6.4 hrs
- S.O.S.: 1820 Lumens 6.4 hrs

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards

New Magnetic Charge Port
WATCHDOG OD-XLT
X-TRA LONG THROW / SEARCH FLASHLIGHT

Designed for X-TRA long throw. In a situation where distance matters and being able to see beyond what a standard flashlight can provide. Engineered to give the longest throw possible while providing additional features such as Red, Green, Blue and white diffused light options to make it one of the most versatile light on the market.

- X-TRA LONG THROW
- AGGRESSIVE KNURLING
- MULTI-COLOR LED (RED, GREEN, BLUE)

LED Type: Cree XHP35 HI White LED
Cree XE-R3
Cree XQ-E-GREEN
Cree XQ-E-BLUE

Battery: (2) 32650 - 6500mAh Li-Ion Battery Pack

Size: Length: 267.3mm
Bezel Diameter: 80mm
Body Diameter: 268mm

Weight: 798g (without battery)

Output / Runtime:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>White Focused Light</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
<th>S.O.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Lumens 160 Lumens</td>
<td>14 Days</td>
<td>25.3 hrs</td>
<td>5.96 hrs</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
<td>2600 Lumens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Color Diffused Light:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>White</th>
<th>Red</th>
<th>Green</th>
<th>Blue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160 Lumens</td>
<td>50 Lumens / 550mm</td>
<td>160 Lumens / 550mm</td>
<td>50 Lumens / 480mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 hrs</td>
<td>14 hrs</td>
<td>12 hrs</td>
<td>12 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards

MULTI-COLOR OUTPUT
LE STROBE OPTION

PHONE: 919.239.4470  •  SALES@POWERTAC.COM
HERO G3
RECHARGEABLE FLASHLIGHT

The Hero Gen3 is a small rechargeable hand held light with the ability to charge small electronic devices. It has one of the longest run times in the industry ranging from 3 hours on high to 30 days on the lowest setting. Ideal for camping or being off the grid, this light will prove itself to be an asset. With ample brightness and multiple settings, it allows the user many options on how to use the light.

- EXTREMELY LONG RUN TIME
- CHARGE YOUR CELL PHONE
- AGGRESSIVE KNURING
- INCLUDES ENGINEERED PLASTIC HOLSTER

LED Type: Cree XM-L2 U3 White LED
Battery: (1) 26650 Rechargeable Li-Ion
Size: Length: 134mm
Bezel Diameter: 36.5mm
Body Diameter: 33mm | Tail cap: 33mm
Weight: 141g (without battery)

Output / Runtime:
- Firefly: 6 Lumens 0.6 Lumens 1296 hrs 12.6 hrs
- Low: 200 Lumens 5 hrs
- Medium: 500 Lumens 3.6 hrs
- High: 960 Lumens 7.2 hrs
- Strobe: 960 Lumens

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2013 Standards

Knurling for Aggressive Grip
USB TYPE C INPUT / OUTPUT

WWW.POWERTAC.COM
**PATHFINDER G2**

**COMPACT MULTI-COLORED FLOOD LIGHT**

The Powertac Pathfinder is an ultra-high performing rechargeable light, that offers maximum lumens in a compact body with innovative functionality and features. The internal cooling fan keeps the light running at peak performance while maintaining long run time on the high setting. Ideal for Law Enforcement, Military, Search and Rescue, Firefighters, First Responders, hunters, and recreational use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Type</th>
<th>CREE XHP70 (White)</th>
<th>CREE XP-E (Red) 625nm</th>
<th>CREE XP-E (Green) 465nm</th>
<th>CREE XP-E (Blue) 525nm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery</strong></td>
<td>Custom 4 Cell 16650 (3400mAh)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Size</strong></td>
<td>Length: 184 mm</td>
<td>Bezel Diameter: 63.5 mm</td>
<td>Body Diameter: 50 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>779g (with battery)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output / Runtime</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
<th>S.O.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Output</td>
<td>680 Lumens</td>
<td>4350 Lumens</td>
<td>12000 Lumens</td>
<td>12000 Lumens</td>
<td>12000 Lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Runtime</td>
<td>9.55 hrs</td>
<td>1.53 hrs</td>
<td>1.1 hrs</td>
<td>2.2 hrs</td>
<td>2.2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>105 Lumens</td>
<td>105 Lumens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Runtime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 hrs</td>
<td>30 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>170 Lumens</td>
<td>170 Lumens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Runtime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 hrs</td>
<td>30 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>170 Lumens</td>
<td>170 Lumens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Runtime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 hrs</td>
<td>30 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards.

**USB Output Port**

**12V Input Port**

**Battery Level Indicator**

**PHONE: 919.239.4470 • SALES@POWERTAC.COM**
The X10K provides maximum brightness for Search and Rescue, Coast Guard, Military or anyone using it. There is ample flood to illuminate the immediate area while providing long throw for great distances. The cooling fan technology keeps the light from overheating while allowing it to run on high for a long period of time. This light has been battle proven and relied upon by many who have used it.

**LED Type:**
1. CREE XHP70 White
2. CREE XM-L2-U2 White

**Battery:**
Custom 8 Cell 18650 (3400 mAh)

**Size:**
- Length: 307mm
- Bezel Diameter: 90 mm
- Body Diameter: 50 mm | Tail cap: 50 mm

**Weight:**
3.75 lbs (with battery)

**Output / Runtime:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Lumens</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
<th>S.O.S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>950 Lumens</td>
<td>4200 Lumens</td>
<td>10,500 Lumens</td>
<td>10,500 Lumens</td>
<td>10,500 Lumens</td>
<td>3,4 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 hrs</td>
<td>2.7 hrs</td>
<td>1.7 hrs</td>
<td>3.4 hrs</td>
<td>3.4 hrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL-1-2016 Standards.
HEAVY VEHICLE
LONG RANGE SPOTLIGHT

The Powertac Heavy Vehicle Light has advanced technology which includes an extremely bright white light made specifically for spotlighting. It has an internal cooling fan to keep the light from overheating while continuously running. Ideal for military, Coast Guard, Border Patrol, Search and Rescue or anyone that requires a far reaching spotlight. THIS LIGHT REQUIRES A 24V HARD WIRE CONNECTION. Includes a remote pressure switch for momentary functionality and fixed mounting bracket. Carry Handle and mounting bracket both utilize NATO Picatinny Rail system.

- EXTREMELY LONG RANGE SPOTLIGHT
- 24V INPUT
- REMOVABLE HANDLE
- NATO PICATINNY MOUNTING SYSTEM
- REMOTE PRESSURE SWITCH ACTIVATION INCLUDED

LED Type: CREE XHP35
Battery: (1) 26650 Rechargeable Li-ion
Size: Length: 214.5 mm
Bezel Diameter: 120 mm
Body Diameter: 100 mm
Weight: 141g (without battery)
Output: 10200 Lumens
Input: 24V
Operating Temp: -40°C-60°C
Weight: 2000g (without battery)
Impact Resistant: 1 m
Waterproof: IPX66
Beam Distance: 1500 m
Beam Intensity: 562500 cd

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL-1-2016 Standards
HL-10 EXPLORER
MULTI-USE RECHARGEABLE HEADLAMP SYSTEM

The All New HL-10 Explorer is a cutting edge headlamp system that utilizes the J-Hook Buckle that expands the usage of this lighting device to be used on anything anywhere! Rechargeable using our new magnetic charge port system. Multi color output this light is a perfect solution for a wide variety of night tasks.

- J-HOOK BUCKLE ATTACHMENT SYSTEM
- MAGNETIC CHARGING
- FLOOD / DIFFUSED LIGHT MODE
- FOCUSED LIGHT MODE

**FOCUSED LIGHT (MODE 1)**
**ILLUMINATION FUNCTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
<th>S.O.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max Output</td>
<td>20 lm</td>
<td>300 lm</td>
<td>1180 lm</td>
<td>2500 lm</td>
<td>2500 lm</td>
<td>2500 lm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime</td>
<td>2.78 days</td>
<td>4.95 hrs</td>
<td>1.6 hrs</td>
<td>1.53 hrs</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LED Type: Cree XHP50 White LED

**FLOOD / DIFFUSED LIGHT (MODE 2)**
**ILLUMINATION FUNCTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>On</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
<th>S.O.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Output</td>
<td>150 lm</td>
<td>150 lm</td>
<td>150 lm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Runtime</td>
<td>6.4 hrs</td>
<td>12.8 hrs</td>
<td>12.8 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Output</td>
<td>625 nm</td>
<td>625 nm</td>
<td>625 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Runtime</td>
<td>7 hrs</td>
<td>14 hrs</td>
<td>14 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR Output</td>
<td>850 nm</td>
<td>850 nm</td>
<td>850 nm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR Runtime</td>
<td>9.75 hrs</td>
<td>19.5 hrs</td>
<td>19.5 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White LED</td>
<td>Cree XP-G2 S3 White Led</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red LED</td>
<td>CREE XPE BD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battery: (1) 18650 Rechargeable Li-ion
NOT compatible with RCR123A/16340
ONLY USE PowerTac 18650-3000mAh

High Drain batteries

Size:
- Length: 79 mm
- Width: 24.5 mm
- Height: 49.5 mm

Weight: 111g (without battery and straps)

---

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards

---

FEATURES:
- DUEL LIGHT MODES
- J-HOOK BUCKLE MOUNTING SYSTEM
- FULL RANGE OF MOTION
- MAGNETIC CHARGE PORT
- AERIAL ALUMINUM HOUSING
- DUEL BUTTON OPERATION

www.powertac.com
PAPALIMA
PILOT / NIGHT OPERATOR FLASHLIGHT

Requested by military aviation pilots needing a better solution than what is currently on the market. Running on 2 AA Batteries this light can be used as high altitude with no risk of battery failure. The light by default will cycle between RED and IR output until you hold the secondary button down for 2 seconds to actively change to a white light. This light also has found new homes on submarines, out on patrols and even in the woods with the outdoor enthusiast.

- COMMON AA BATTERIES
- MULTI COLOR OUTPUT
- SIMPLE USAGE
- MOMENTARY SWITCH ACTIVATION

LED Type: CREE XPE R3 (White)
CREE XPE P2 (Red)
TJ-F3216 (IR 850nm)

Battery: (2) AA - Alkaline, NiMh

Size: Length: 136.8 mm
Body Diameter: 18.2 mm

Weight: 45g (without battery)

Color | Lumens | Max Time | Distance |
White | 50 Lumens | 4.5 Hrs | 15.5 m |
Red | 20 Lumens | 6.1 Hrs | - |
IR | - | 7.32 hrs | - |

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards
E10R
COMPACT USB RECHARGEABLE FLASHLIGHT

The Powertac E10R is a subcompact – high output utility / EDC USB rechargeable flashlight. At just over 2.5 inches in length this light is perfect for a pocket carry, fitting into tight spaces and light enough to be used as a cap light. Featuring a magnetic tail cap allowing the light to stick to any Ferris metal, it is loved by mechanics, tradesman and industrial workers for it’s versatile

- SINGLE CR123A OR RCR123A
- MAGNETIC TAIL CAP
- MICRO USB CHARGE PORT
- SUB COMPACT DESIGN

LED Type: Cree XML2 U3 White LED
Battery: (1) RCR123A 4.2V (16340) Rechargeable Li-ion
Size:
  - Length: 76 mm
  - Bezel Diameter: 25.4 mm
  - Body Diameter: 20.7 mm
Weight: 72g (without battery)

Output / Runtime:
- Firefly: 0.1 Lumens 132 hrs
- Low: 36 Lumens 11 hrs
- Medium: 190 Lumens 1.9 hrs
- High: 600 Lumens 0.9 hrs
- Strobe: 600 Lumens 1.8 hrs

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards
**SABRE GEN 2**
**COMPACT AAA PEN LIGHT**

The PowerTac Sabre is a compact and bright AAA Battery penlight. Perfect for EDC or a secondary light by law enforcement this little light is always ready. Featuring anti teeth chipping rubber around the rear shaft. This light is also convertible to use 1 or 2 battery cells. Just remove the center shaft to convert to single cell usage.

- Runs on common batteries
- 1 or 2 cell configuration
- No teeth chip rubber
- Simple interface

| LED Type: | CREE XP-G2 (R5) |
| Battery: | 1 or 2 AAA - Alkaline, NiMh (Batteries Not Included) |
| Size: | Length: 121.5 mm |
| Weight: | 30g (without battery) |

Output / Runtime:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 x AAA</td>
<td>239 Lumens</td>
<td>77 Lumens</td>
<td>239 Lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.8 hrs</td>
<td>2.2 hrs</td>
<td>1.6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x AAA</td>
<td>168 Lumens</td>
<td>50 Lumens</td>
<td>168 Lumens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.6 hrs</td>
<td>1.7 hrs</td>
<td>1.2 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards

CAN BE BROKEN DOWN TO BE USED AS A 1 CELL CONFIGURATION

Phone: 919.239.4470  •  Sales@PowerTac.com
LONG GUN LIGHTING
VERSITILE AND DYNAMIC

PowerTac offers a comprehensive line of Long Gun Mounted Lights for every operator and situation. Starting with our Cadet Series, this is our smallest and lightest option when size and weight are critical. Our E9 Series is an optimal choice and most versatile option for size and illumination combination. Our Warrior Series is a better choice for patrol type missions where you need to see a target over 100 Meters.

**CADET Series**
- Perfect for SBR's and Compact Rifle Systems
- Simple on/off momentary design
- Mount/Light/Switch/Battery weighs only 4.5 oz

**E9 Series**
- Perfect for Standard Size and Compact Rifle Systems
- Simple on/off momentary design
- Additional Steady on button on Pressure Switch
- Mount/Light/Switch/Battery weighs only 6.2 oz

**WARRIOR Series**
- Perfect for Standard Size Rifle Systems
- Simple on/off momentary design
- Additional Steady on button on Pressure Switch
- Mount/Light/Switch/Battery weighs only 9.4 oz

WWW.POWERTAC.COM
WIRE MANAGEMENT
MADE IN AMERICA

This innovative Wire Management System works on any long gun with a Picatinny rail. No need for wire ties, or other insufficient attempts to try and accomplish with what this system does by design.

Pressure Pad Clip (Pocket to receive Pressure Switch)
Small / Large Pressure Pad Sleeve
Cross Clips
End Cap

Available in Three Colors:
- BK (Black)
- OD (Earth)
- TN (Tan)

MOUNTS & SWITCHES
ADAPTIVE RAIL MOUNT SYSTEMS

23 mm Offset Mount
30 mm Offset Mount
23 - 30 mm Straight Mount

E9 / Warrior Series Remote Pressure Switch
Cadet Series Remote Pressure Switch

PHONE: 919.294.4470 • SALES@POWERTAC.COM
M5
COMPACT EDC MAGNETIC CHARGING FLASHLIGHT

The All NEW Powertac M5 is a super compact, extremely bright, all-purpose EDC / Tactical, rechargeable, tough, portable light. You can use it anywhere, anytime in any situation. Featuring our new magnetic charging port to allow for an easier method of charging though the body rather then always having to take out the battery to charge.

- REAR BUTTON TAIL CAP
- XTREME-GRIP
- TWO BUTTON SYSTEM
- REVERSIBLE CLIP
- LOW BATTERY INDICATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Type:</th>
<th>Cree XM-L2 U3 White LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery:</td>
<td>(1) 18650 Rechargeable Li-Ion (NOT compatible with RCR123A/16340)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>Length: 123.75 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bezel Diameter: 25.4 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Body Diameter: 23 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight:</td>
<td>65g (without battery)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output / Runtime:</th>
<th>1 x 18650 (2600 mAh)</th>
<th>2 x CR123A (3V)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode:</td>
<td>Firefly</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Output:</td>
<td>51 lm</td>
<td>50 lm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime:</td>
<td>25 Days</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Output:</td>
<td>51 lm</td>
<td>50 lm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime:</td>
<td>450 hrs</td>
<td>8.1 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL1-2016 Standards.

NEW MAGNETIC CHARGING SYSTEM.

RED:
LOW VOLTAGE INDICATOR
BATTERY CHARGING: NOT FULL

BLUE:
BATTERY CHARGING: FULL

www.powertac.com
# M6

**UTILITY MAGNETIC RECHARGEABLE FLASHLIGHT**

The All NEW Powertac M6 is a super compact, extremely bright, all-purpose Utility / EDC rechargeable light. Having the same benefits as the M5, the M6 features a magnetic tail cap to become more functional in a non-tactical industries. Allowing the M6 to attach to a Ferris metal, making it the most versatile illumination device for mechanics, tradesman and industrial applications.

- Magnetic Tail Cap
- Xtreme-Grip
- One Button System
- Reversible Clip
- Low Battery Indicator

---

**LED Type:** Cree XM-L2 U3 White LED

**Battery:** (1) 18650 Rechargeable Li-ion (NOT compatible with RCR123A/16340)

**Size:**
- Length: 123.75 mm
- Bezel Diameter: 25.4 mm
- Body Diameter: 23 mm

**Weight:** 65g (without battery)

**Output / Runtime**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Firefly</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
<th>Strobe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 x 18650 (2600 mAh) Max Output</td>
<td>.51 lm</td>
<td>50 lm</td>
<td>180 lm</td>
<td>480 lm</td>
<td>1300 lm</td>
<td>1300 lm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Runtime</td>
<td>25 Days</td>
<td>25 hrs</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td>2.97 hrs</td>
<td>2.6 hrs</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x CR123A (3V) Max Output</td>
<td>450 hrs</td>
<td>180 lm</td>
<td>50 lm</td>
<td>10.5 hrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Runtime</td>
<td>6.1 hrs</td>
<td>6.2 hrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL-1-2016 Standards

---

**NEW MAGNETIC CHARGING SYSTEM.**

**RED:** Low Voltage Indicator

**BLUE:** Battery Charging: Full

**BATTERY CHARGING: NOT FULL**

---

Phone: 918.299.4470 - sales@powertac.com
The Powertac Scholar is an affordable executive tactical pen light that serves as an everyday writing instrument and a 140 Lumen flashlight. This light has become the perfect addition for private security details, officers, and civilians looking to reduce pocket clutter. Made of aircraft aluminum and a non-slip crown on the flashlight end, this light can become a comprehensive self-defense tool in the right hands.

- REPLACEABLE BALL POINT FILL
- 140 LUMEN LIGHT
- LIGHTWEIGHT DESIGN

**LED Type:** Cree XP-G2 White LED

**Battery:** (1) AAA - Alkaline, NiMh

**Size:** Length: 153 mm
Body Diameter: 14.5 mm

**Weight:** 35g (without battery)

**Output / Runtime:**
- Low: 3 Lumens, 33 hrs
- High: 140 Lumens, .6 hrs
- Strobe: 140 Lumens, 1.2 hrs

All performance data are results of testing to ANSI / NEMA FL-1-2016 Standards